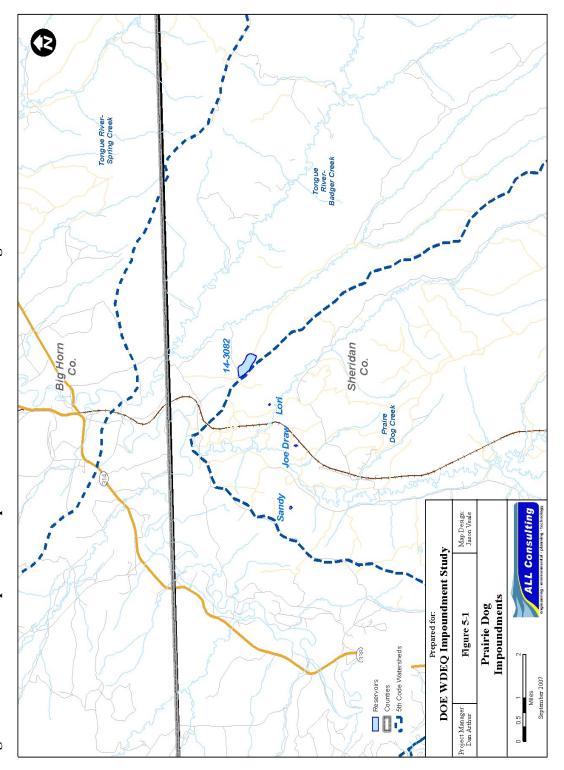
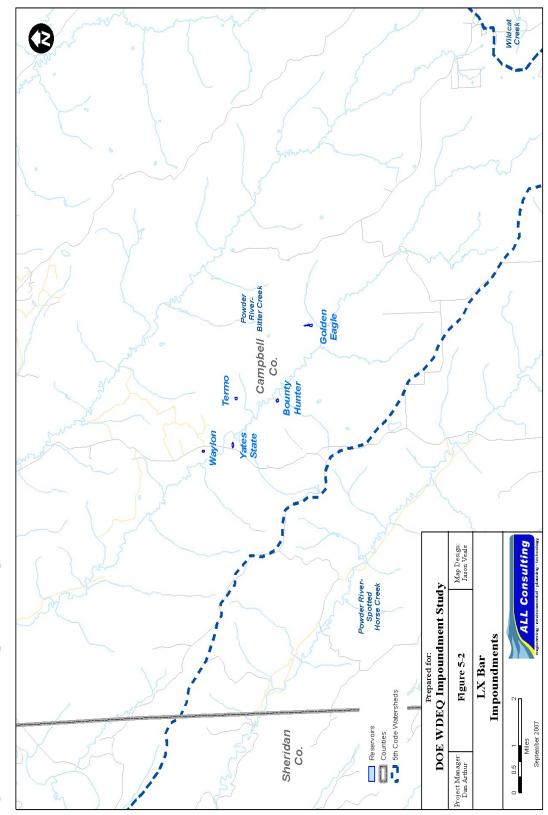
## APPENDIX A MAPS

Figure 4-1. Location Map for the Impoundments Studied in the Prairie Dog Creek Watershed







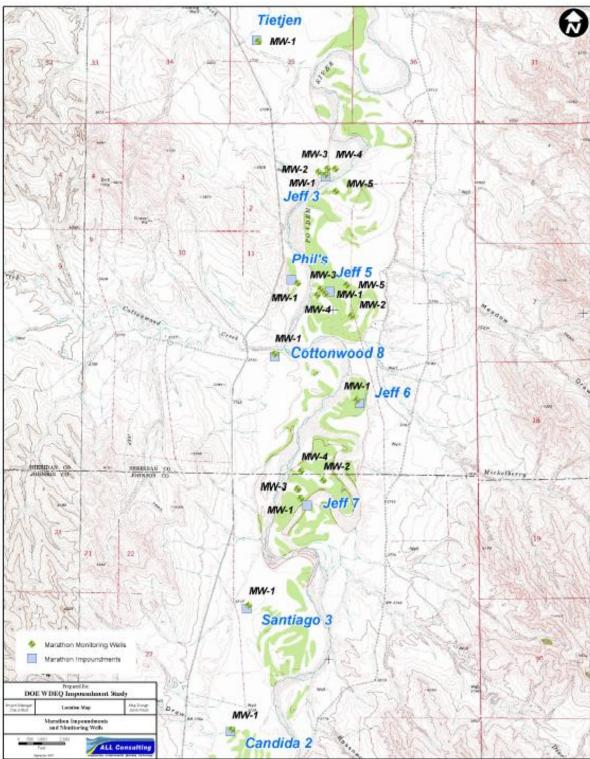


Figure 4-3. Location Map for the Impoundments Studied in the LX Bar Creek Watershed

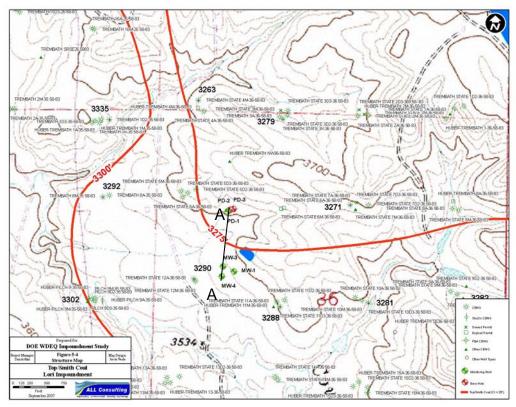
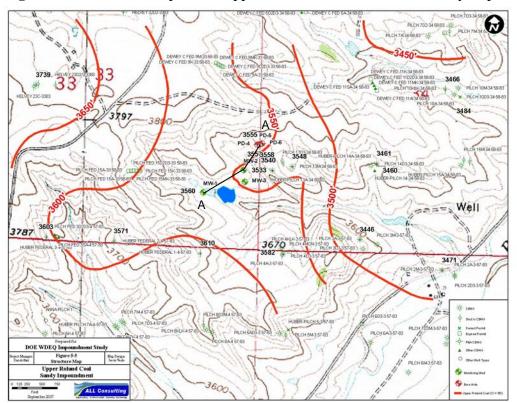


Figure 4-4. Structure map of the Smith Coal seam at the Lori impoundment.

Figure 4-5. Structure map of the Upper Roland Coal seam at the Sandy impoundment.



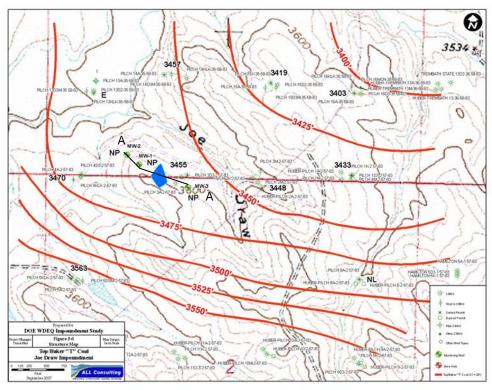
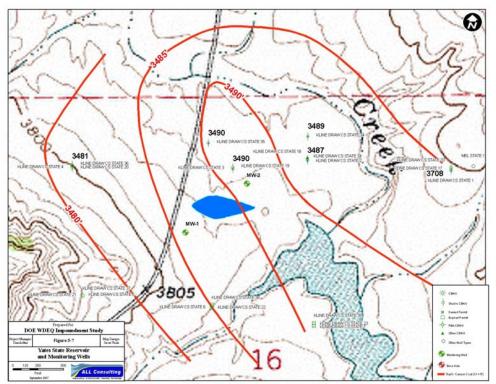


Figure 4-6. Structure map of the Baker T Coal seam at Joe Draw Jr impoundment.

**Figure 4-7**. Structure map for the Upper Canyon Coal seam at the Yates State impoundment.



**Figure 4-8**. Structure map of the Anderson Coal Seam at the Bounty Hunter impoundment.

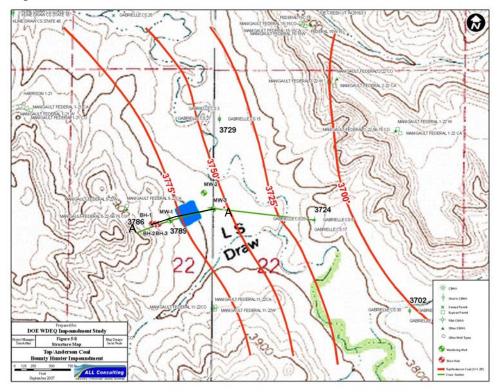


Figure 4-9. Structure map of the Anderson Coal seam at the Termo impoundment.

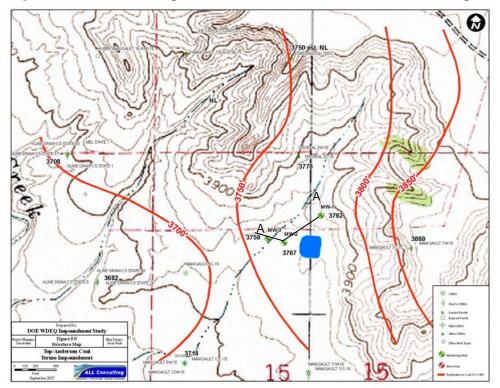


Figure 4-10. Structure map of the Upper Canyon Coal seam at the Waylon impoundment.

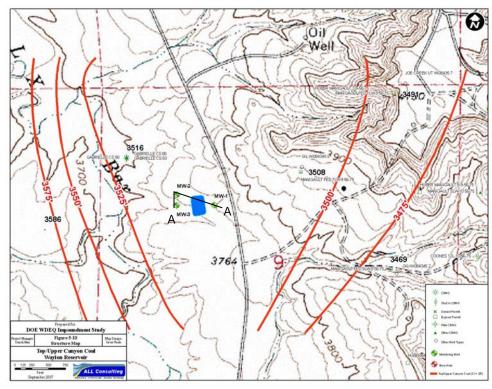
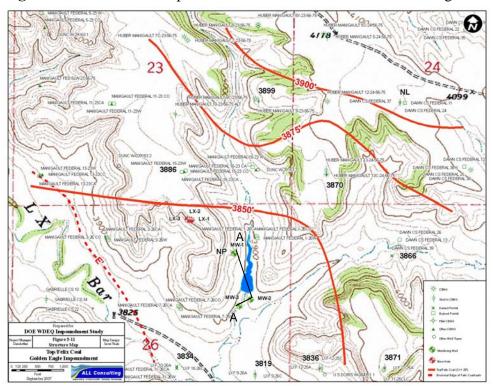


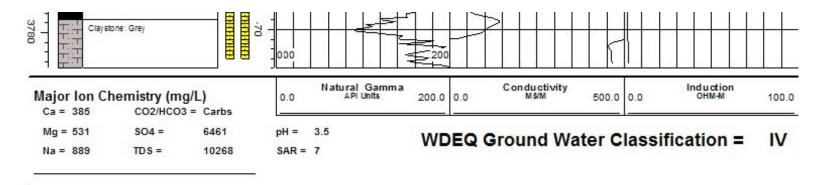
Figure 4-11. Structure map of the Felix Coal seam at the Golden Eagle Reservoir.

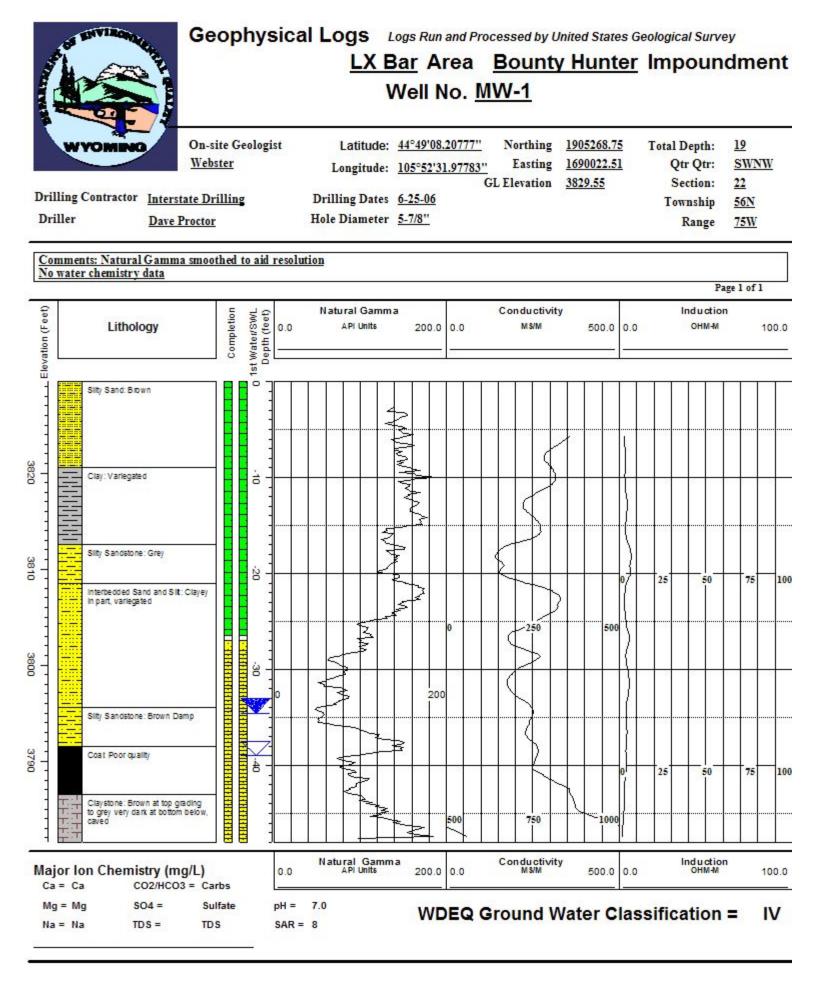


### **APPENDIX B**

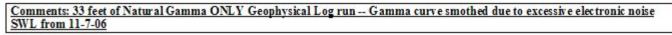
# **BOREHOLE LITHOLOGIC LOGS AND WELL CONSTRUCTION DIAGRAMS**

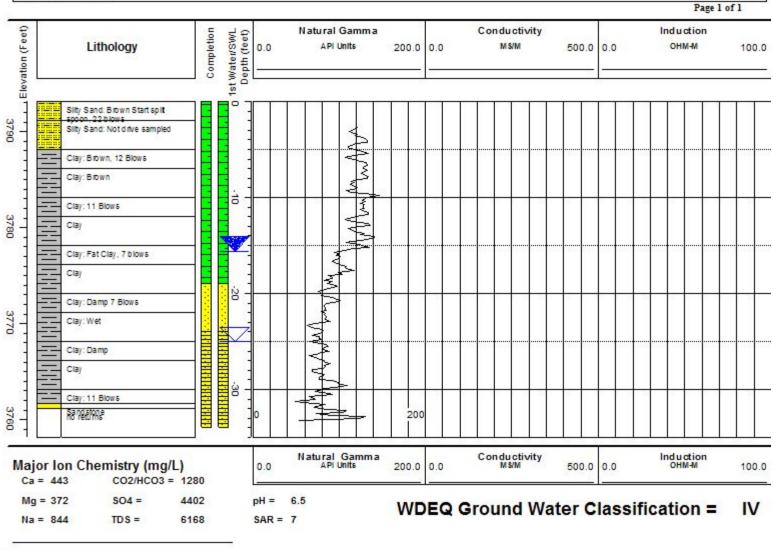
| lling        | Contractor Interstate D  |  |                              |                |                       |                | Total Depth<br>Qtr Qtr<br>Section<br>Township<br>Range | : <u>SWNW</u><br>: <u>22</u><br>o <u>56N</u> |
|--------------|--|--|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| mme<br>VL fr | ents: Natural Gamma smo<br>o <u>m 11-15-06</u>   | othed to aid resol                           | lution                       |                |                       |                |  | Page 1 of 2                                  |
|              | Lithology  | Completion<br>1st Wrater/SWL<br>Depth (feet) | N atu ral Gamm<br>A Pi Units | a<br>200.0 0.0 | C on du ctivit<br>MSM | y<br>500.0 0.0 | Induct<br>OHM-   | ion  |
|              | Silty Sand: Biown  |  |                              |                |                       |                |  |  |
|              | Claystone: Varlegated, silty 17-18   |  | Twhy where                   |                |                       |                | y<br>1   |  |
|              | Sandstone: Grey-Green, f gn<br>Claystone: Varlegated, silty 24-25  |  |                              |                | 250                   | 500            | 25 50  | 75   |
|              | Silty Sandatone: Brown, ochre  |  |                              | 200            |                       |                |  |  |
|              | Sandstone: Linkt Bimun   |  |                              |                |                       |                | 25 50  | 75   |
|              |  |  |                              | 0              | 250                   | 500            |  |  |
|              | <ul> <li>A second contract of the contract</li></ul> | 함  |                              | 400            | ┼┼┤┤                  |                |  |  |
|              | Silty Claystone: grading to<br>claystone, Brown to dk. grey  |  |                              |                |                       |                |  |  |
|              | Coat Wet   |  |                              |                |                       | TIII           |  |  |





|                     | Geophysic                           | LXE                   | .ogs Run and Pro<br><u>Bar</u> Area<br>Well No. <u>M</u> | Bount               |   |                                      |                  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| WYOMING             | On-site Geologist<br><u>Webster</u> |                       | 44°49'10.31308''<br>105°53'33.73889''                    | Northing<br>Easting | <u>1905650.52</u><br><u>1690469.39</u><br>3793.14 | Total Depth:<br>Qtr Qtr:<br>Section: | 35<br>SWNW<br>22 |
| Drilling Contractor | Interstate Drilling                 | <b>Drilling Dates</b> | the second shares  | L Licvation         | 5775.14   | Township                             | <u>57N</u>       |
| Driller             | Dave Proctor                        | Hole Diameter         | 7-1/2"   |                     |   | Range                                | 75W              |





## Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality Impoundment StudyGeophysical LogsLX Bar Area Bounty Hunter Impoundment

2-30-02

5-7/8"

Drilling Dates

**Hole Diameter** 



Logs Run and Processed by US Department of Energy Depth Matching by Pete Vogel-WDEQ

Smith

Webster

Drilling Contractor Flying by Knight Drilling Co.

Doug Oakley

Well Boring No. MW-3

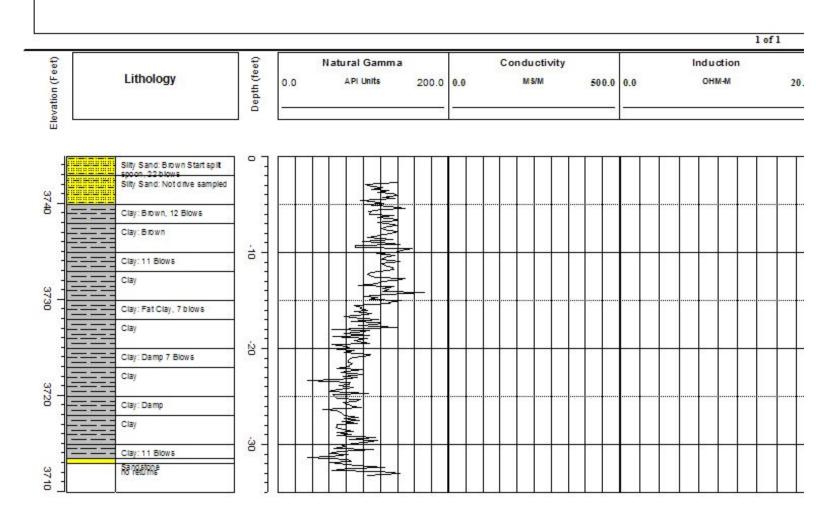
Latitude:44.xxxxxxxTotal Depth:35Longitude:-106.xxxxxxxQtr QtrSWSWGL Elevation3744.87Section16Northing1905650.52Township57NEasting1690469.39Range83W

Comments: 33 feet of Natural Gamma ONLY Geophysical Log run

Driller

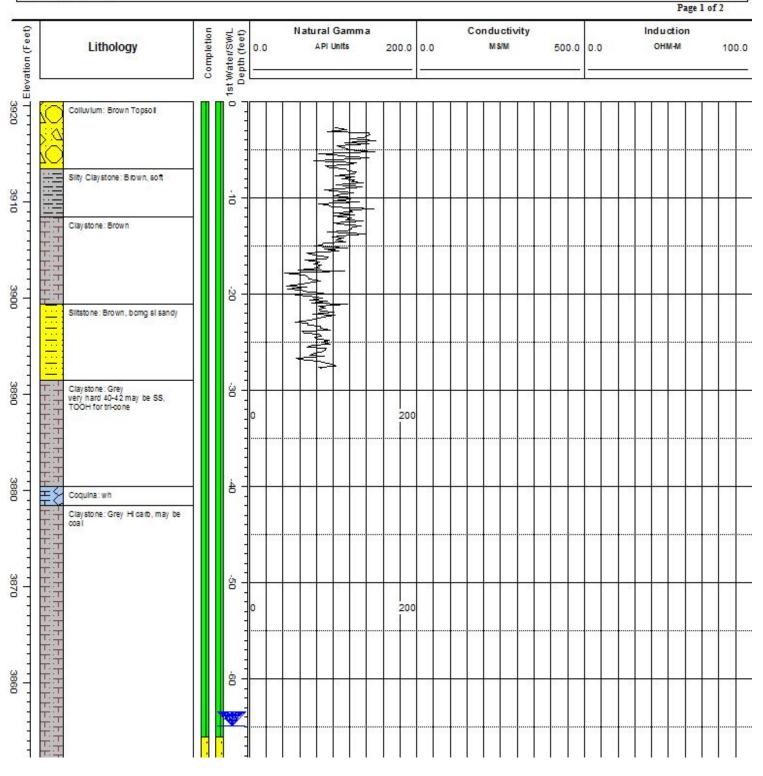
Logging Engineer

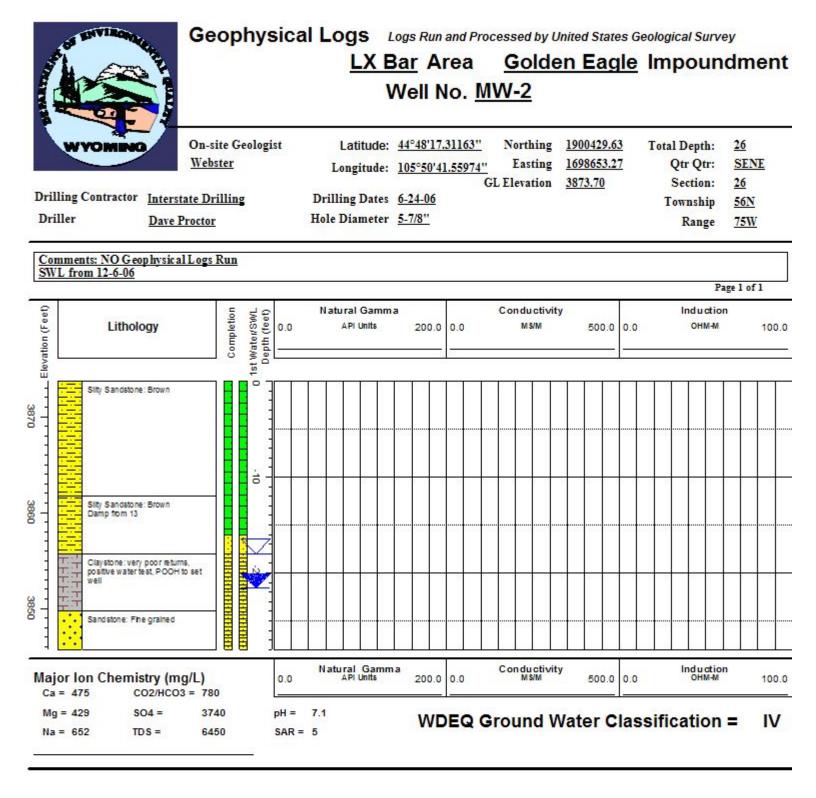
**On-site Geologist** 

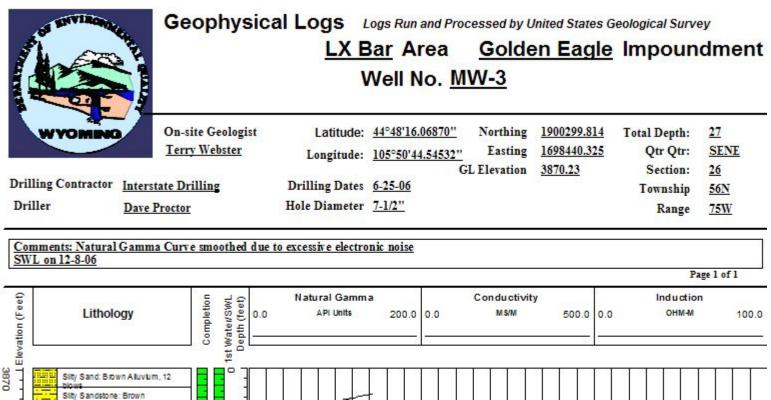


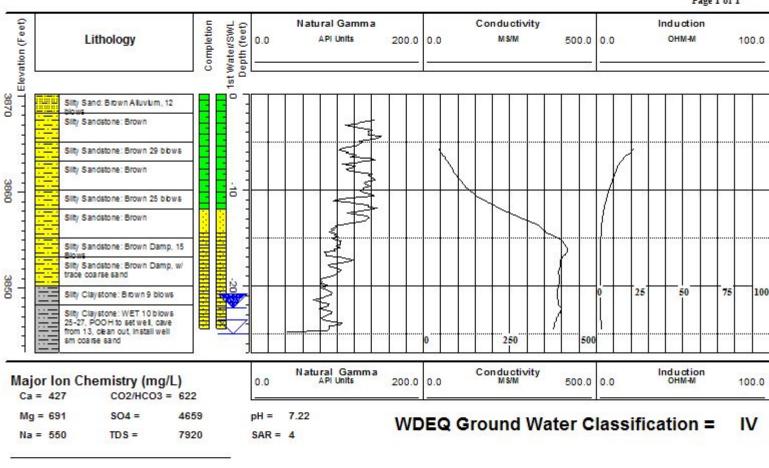
|                     | Geophysic                           | cal Logs Logs Run and Processed by United States Geological :<br><u>LX Bar</u> Area <u>Golden Eagle</u> Impo<br>Well No. <u>MW-1</u> |                                       |                     |  |                          |                          |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| WYOMING             | On-site Geologist<br><u>Webster</u> |  | 44°48'26.01904''<br>105°50'46.06339'' | Northing<br>Easting | <u>1901305.48</u><br><u>1698312.44</u> | Total Depth:<br>Qtr Qtr: | <u>87</u><br><u>NENE</u> |  |
| Drilling Contractor | Interstate Drilling                 | Drilling Dates   |                                       | L Elevation         | <u>3920.43</u>                         | Section:<br>Township     | 26<br>56N                |  |
| Driller             | Dave Proctor                        | Hole Diameter  | 5-7/8"                                |                     |  | Range                    | <u>75W</u>               |  |

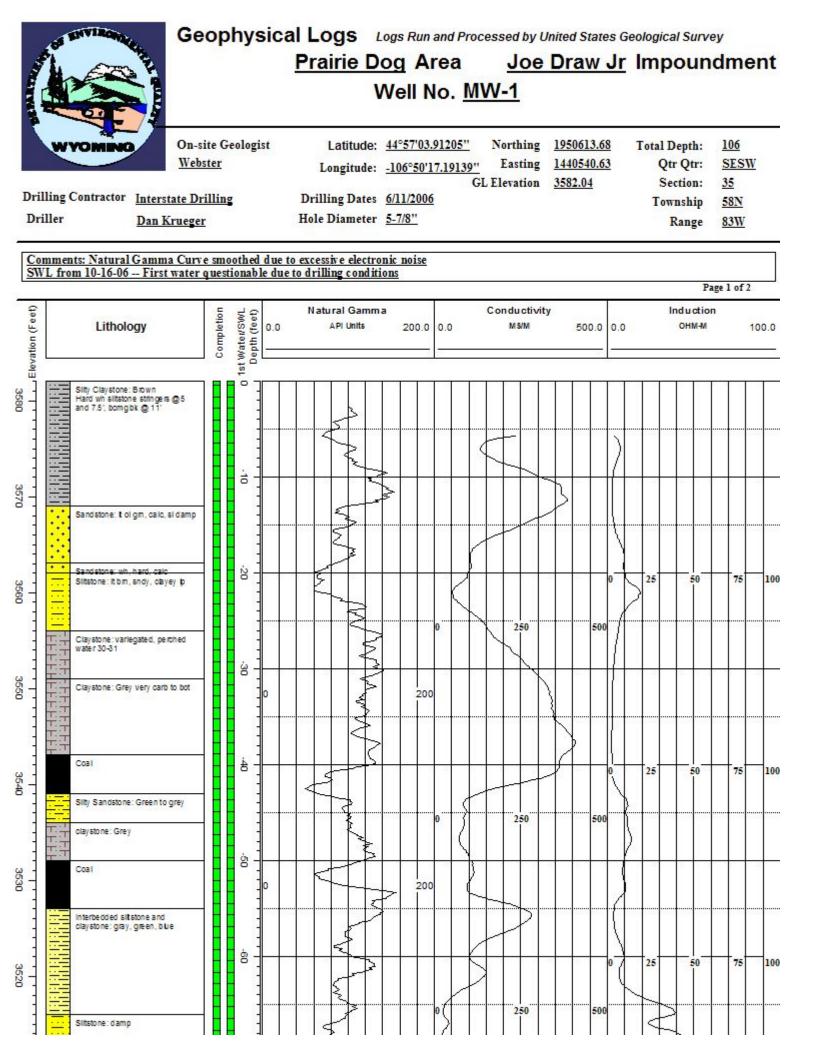
#### Comments: 27 feet of Natural Gamma ONLY Geophysical Log run SWL from 12-8-06

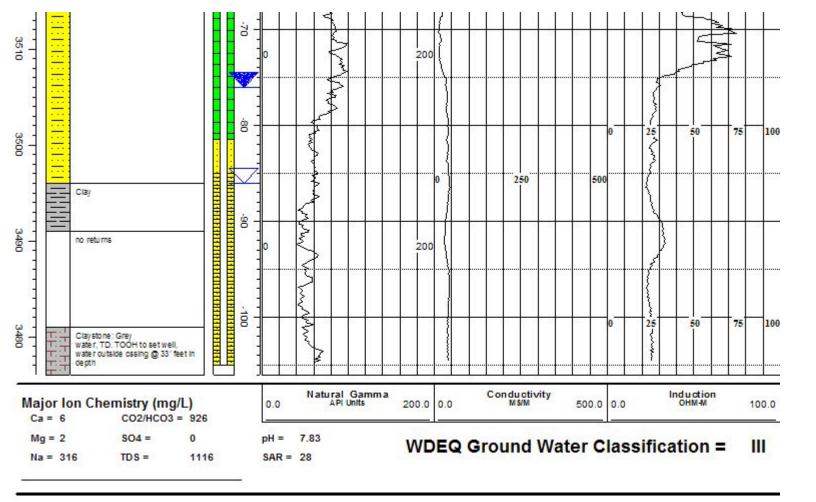




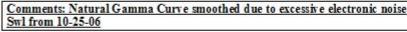


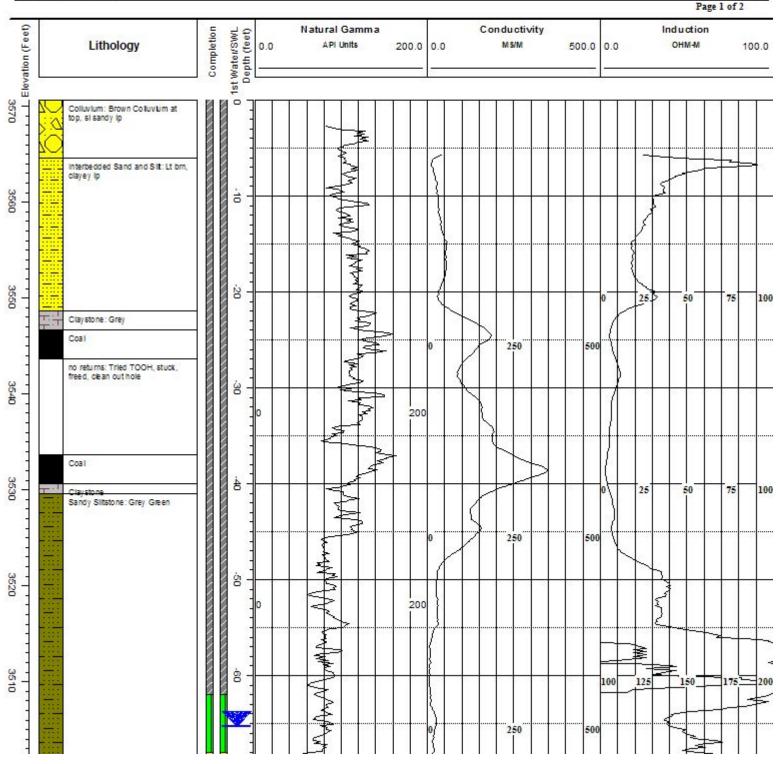


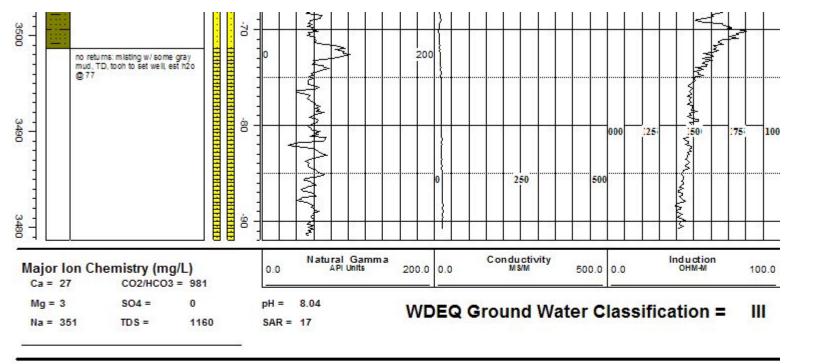




#### Geophysical Logs Logs Run and Processed by United States Geological Survey The second **Prairie Dog Area** Joe Draw Jr Impoundment Well No. MW-2 **On-site Geologist** Latitude: 44°57'05.25621" Northing 1950748.76 Total Depth: 92 OMING Webster 1440369.49 SESW Easting Qtr Qtr: Longitude: -106°50'19.55964" **GL** Elevation 3570.65 Section: 35 Drilling Contractor Interstate Drilling Drilling Dates 6/12/2006 Township 58N Driller Hole Diameter 5-7/8" Dan Krueger 83W Range







| ALC: NO.         |  | Geophy   | ysica        | al Logs س<br><u>Prairie D</u><br>۱                         |                                      | rea            | Joe  |                                   |     |              |                  |  | ent   |
|------------------|--|--|--------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------|------------------|--|-------|
| Dril             | WYOMING<br>Illing Contractor Interst   | On-site Geole<br><u>Webster</u><br>tate Drilling<br>rueger | ogist        | Latitude:<br>Longitude:<br>Drilling Dates<br>Hole Diameter | <u>-106°50.0</u><br><u>6/12-13/2</u> | 7.38950''<br>G |  | 1950306.6<br>1441247.4<br>3635.36 |     | Sec.<br>Town | Qtr:<br>tion:    | <u>167</u><br><u>NEN</u><br><u>2</u><br><u>57N</u><br><u>83W</u> | W     |
| Con<br>SW        | <u>mments: All Curves Smo</u><br>/L from 10-5-06   | othed due to ex  | cessive o    | electronic noise   |                                      |                |  |                                   |     |              |                  | ge 1 of 3  |       |
| Elevation (Feet) | Lithology  | Completion<br>t water/SWL                                  | Depth (feet) | N atu ral Gamm<br>APi Units                                | a<br>200.0                           | 0.0            | Conductivit<br>M\$M  | y<br>500.0                        | 0.0 |              | duction<br>OHM-M | 1  | 100.0 |
| 3630<br>3630     | Clay: Red  |  |              | M M  |                                      |                | Real Provide P |                                   | }   |              |                  |  |       |
| 1                | Claystone: Brown Claystone: Brown Claystone: Brown Claystone: Brown Claystone: Grey fossilifero Claystone: Grey fo | US 22-   |              | A Martine  |                                      | 0              | 250  | 5                                 | 0   | 25           | 50               | 75   | 100   |
| 3600             | Coal Cayey h part  |  | The Ave      |  | 200                                  | The second     |  |                                   |     |              | 50               | 75   | 100   |
| 3590             | Silistone : Gray, gray green<br>bottom   | hard at  |              |  | 200                                  | •              | 250  | 500                               |     |              |                  |  |       |

Ŧ

à × Charles Val Siltstone: Gray, graygreen hard at bottom 0 Interbed ded siltstone and claystone: Gray -50  $\alpha$ Æ 200 May -3

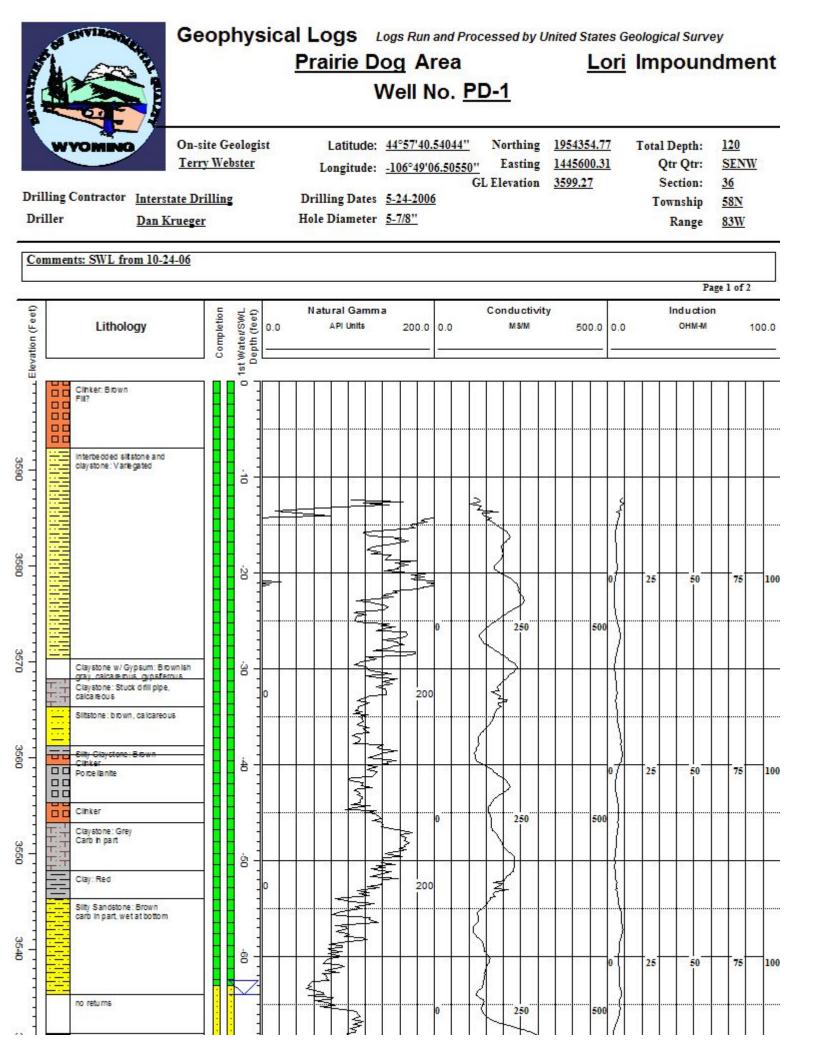
3580

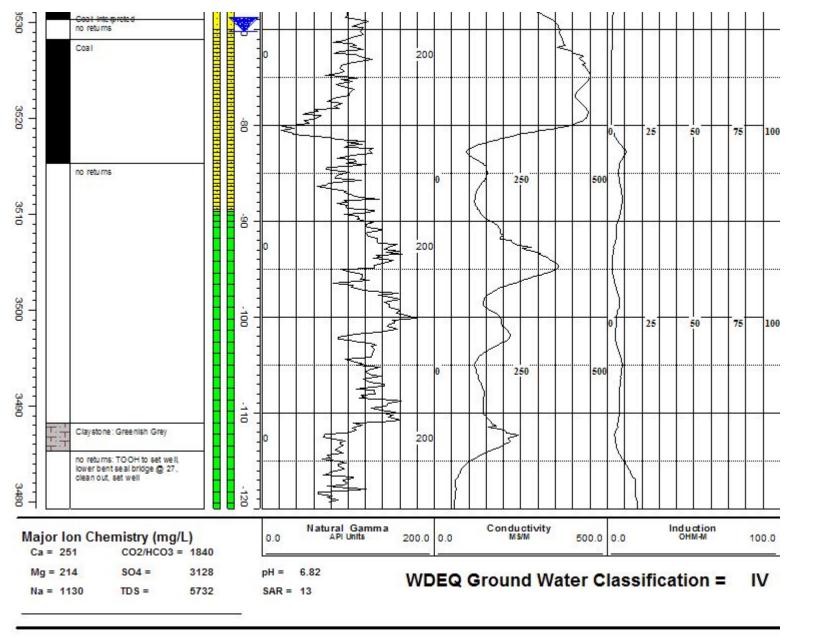
3570

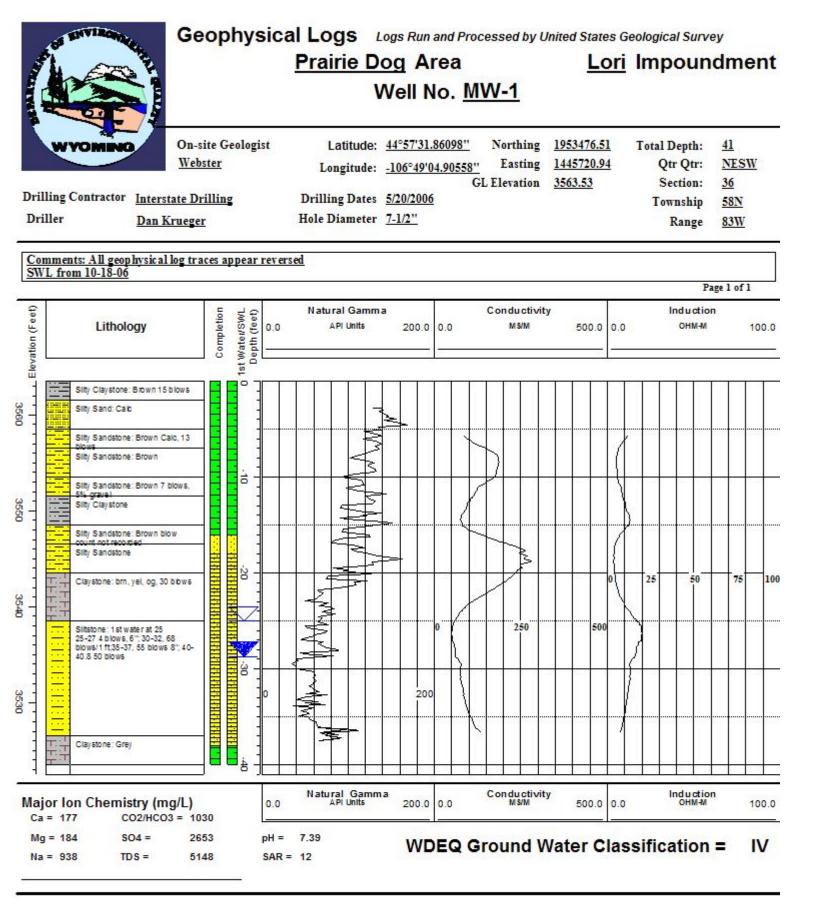
25 + 5 50 75 100 0 -----No. 500 250 ş 60 B 7 ot 100 25 75 50 5 V. 250 500 0 >

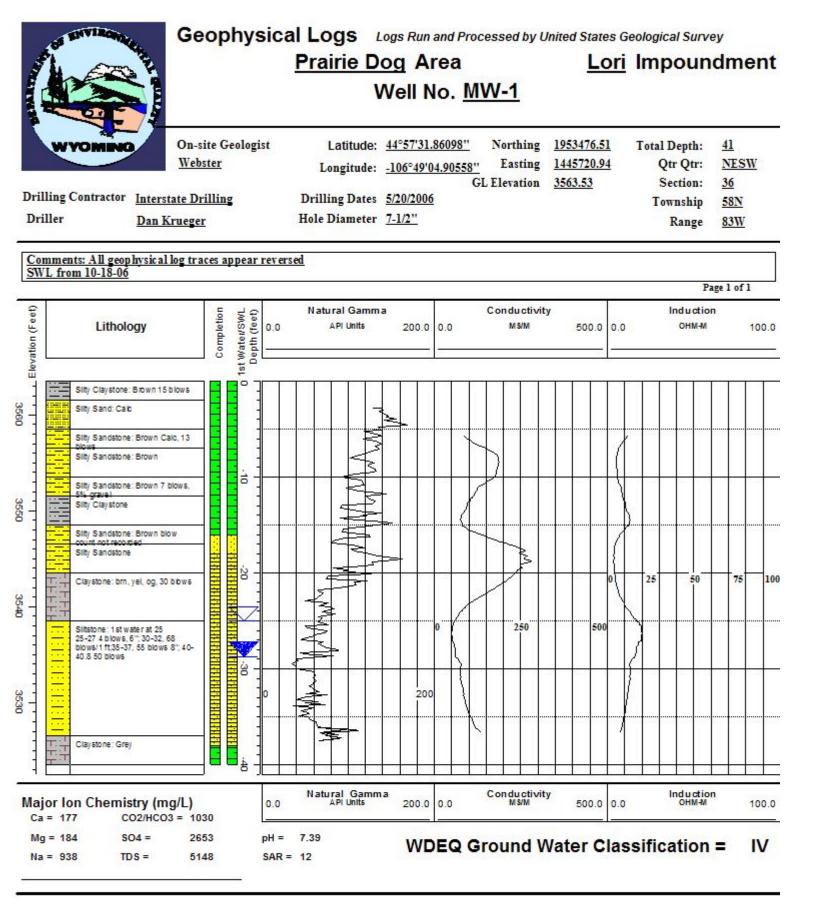
| 3480 3470 | 3500 3490            | 3510              | 30 3520              | 3540 3530    | 3560 3550            |
|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|
|           |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |
|           | no returns: TD, TO ( | Slitstone : Grey  | Coal Claystone: Grey | Coal         | Siltstone: Grey Clay |
|           | DH to set we li      |                   | y in part            |              |                      |
|           |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |
| -150 -160 | -140 -150            | -120 -130         | -110                 | -100         | -70 -80              |
| 0         |                      | 0                 | 0                    | 0            | 0                    |
| AN MADAR  |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |
|           | Mar VN Way No Var    | A - A             |                      |              | W V V                |
|           | >                    | multi in 1947 1 n |                      | V WWW ALLAND | WY WW Y              |
|           |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |
| 200       |                      | 0                 | 200                  | 200          | 200                  |
|           |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |
|           |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |
| -250-     | 250                  | 250               | 250                  | 250          | 250                  |
|           |                      |                   | >                    |              |                      |
|           |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |
| 0         |                      | 500               | 500                  | 0            | 0                    |
|           | þ                    |                   | )                    |              |                      |
| 25        | 25                   | 25                |                      | 25           | 25                   |
| 50        | 50                   | 50                |                      | 50           | 50                   |
|           |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |
| 75        | 75                   | 75                |                      | 75           | 75                   |
| 100       | 100                  | 100               | 2                    | 100          | 100                  |
|           |                      |                   |                      |              |                      |

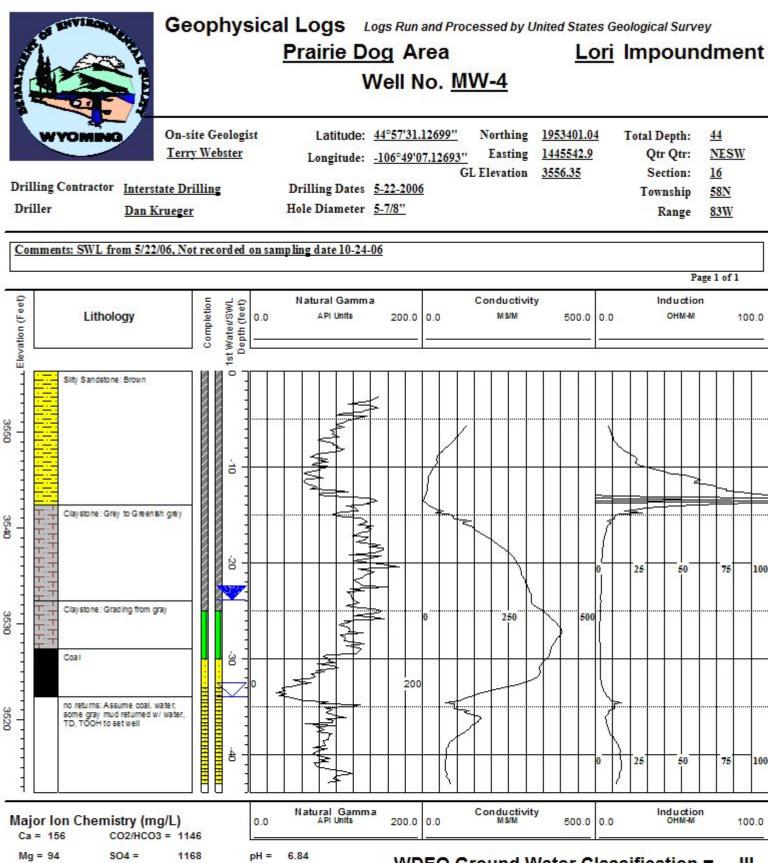
| Major Ion Cl<br>Ca = 21 | nemistry (m<br>co2/Hco3 |      | 0.0   | Natural Gamma<br>API Units | 200.0 | 0.0 | Conductivity<br>M\$/M | 500.0 | 0.0   | Induction<br>OHM-M | 100.0 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----|-----------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| Mg = 3                  | SO4 =                   | 0    | pH =  | 8.15                       |       |     | Ground Wa             | tor C | lacci | figation =         | m     |
| Na = 382                | TDS =                   | 1464 | SAR = | 21                         | VVL   | EG  | Ground wa             |       | 10551 | incation =         |       |









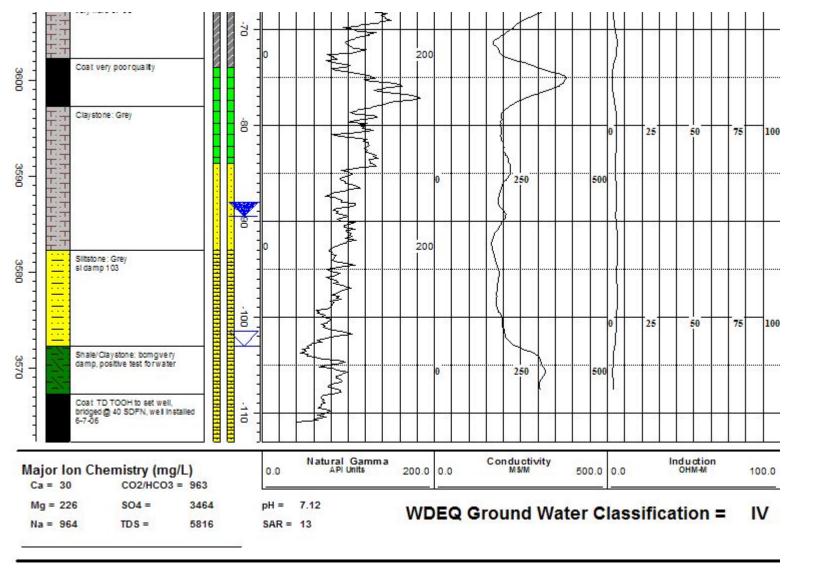


TDS = 2840 SAR = 9

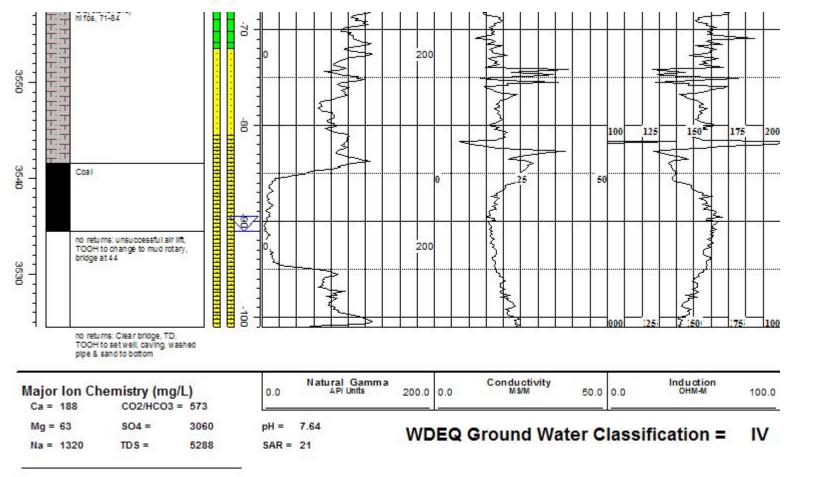
Na = 603

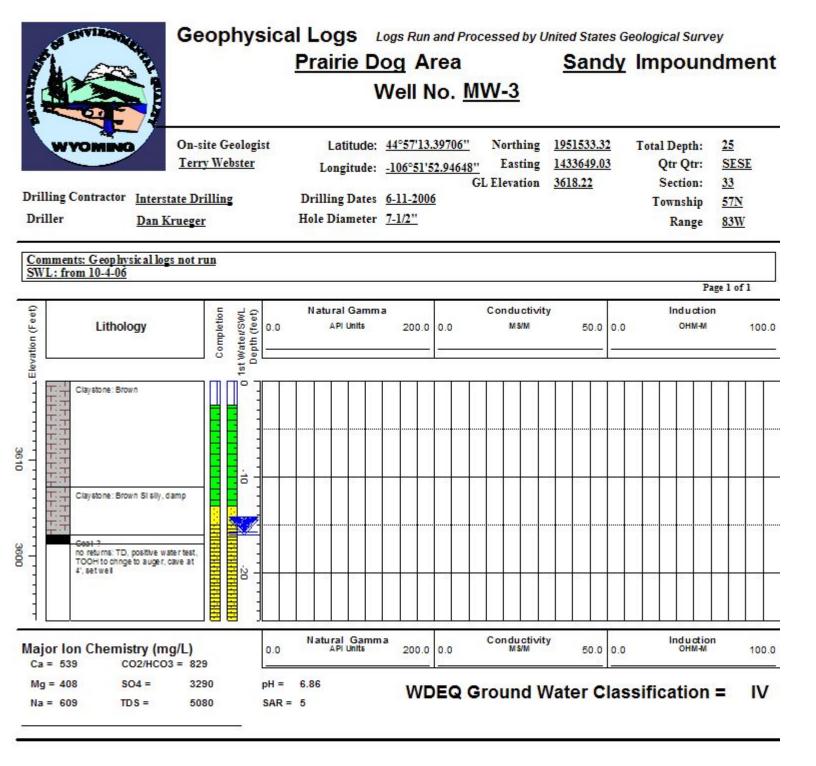
### WDEQ Ground Water Classification = III

| Statical             |                |   | Geo            | physic                                      |           | ogs<br>rairie D   |                                      | rea     |                                     |           |     |           |   |  | ent   |
|----------------------|----------------|---|----------------|---|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|---|--|-------|
| Dr                   | w              | Contractor Interst  | Webster        |   |           | Latitude:<br>Longitude:<br>rilling Dates<br>le Diameter | <u>-106°52'0</u><br><u>6/06-07/2</u> | 2.46863 | Northing<br>Easting<br>GL Elevation | 1432965.3 | 100 | So<br>Tor | Depth:<br>tr Qtr:<br>ection:<br>vnship<br>Range | 113<br>SESI<br><u>33</u><br>57N<br>83W |       |
| S                    | omme<br>VL fro | nts: Natural Gamma<br>om 10-2-06  | a curve sn     | noothed to a                                | aid in ir | iterpretation   |                                      |         |                                     |           |     |           |   |  |       |
| Elevation (Feet)     |                | Lithology   |                | Completion<br>1st Water/SWL<br>Depth (feet) |           | latural Gamm<br>API Units                               | a<br>200.0                           | 0.0     | Conductiv<br>M\$/M                  | 500.0     | 0.0 |           | Pa<br>Induction<br>OHM-M                        |  | 100.0 |
| 0295<br>1.1.1.1.Elev |                | Sandy Siltstone: Brown Sp<br>Spoon, 5-7, 18 blows; 9-1<br>blows; 14-16, 75 blows; 19<br>blows, change to rotary too<br>feet | 1,11<br>-21,86 |   |           | - L   |                                      |         |                                     |           |     |           |   |  |       |
| 3660                 |                | Slity Claystone: Brown  |                | -10 -20                                     |           | Mr. W. W. C.  |                                      |         |                                     |           |     | 25        | 50  | 75                                     | 100   |
| 3650                 |                | Slity Claystone: Brown<br>Claystone: Grey   |                |   |           | MMM   |                                      | 0       | 250                                 | 50        |     |           |   |  |       |
| 3640                 |                | Slity Sandstone : Brown   |                |   |           | L'wy all  | 200                                  |         |                                     | 1         |     |           |   |  |       |
| 3630                 |                | Claystone: Gray   |                | - 6   |           | m h   |                                      | 0       | 250                                 | 50        | 0}  | 25        | 50  | 75                                     | 100   |
| 3620                 |                | Slitstone : Gray<br>Coquina : Wh<br>Clay stone : Grey   |                |   |           | A WW  | 200                                  |         |                                     |           |     |           |   |  |       |
| 3610                 |                | Coal<br>Claystone: Grey<br>very hard 67-68  |                | 88  |           |   |                                      | 0       | 250                                 | 50        |     | 25        | 50  | 75                                     | 100   |



| and the second   |  | Geophysica                                      | al Logs Logs<br>Prairie Dog<br>We  |                             |  |  | Geological Surv<br>Impoun                                 |  |
|------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Dr               | WYOMING  | 3724  | Latitude: <u>44°:</u><br>Longitude: <u>106'</u><br>Drilling Dates <u>6-7-</u><br>Hole Diameter <u>5-7/</u> | °51'53.27517''<br>C<br>2006 | Northing<br>Easting<br>3L Elevation  | <u>1951728.72</u><br><u>1433624.26</u><br><u>3625.52</u> | Total Depth:<br>Qtr Qtr:<br>Section:<br>Township<br>Range | <u>101</u><br><u>SESE</u><br><u>33</u><br><u>57N</u><br><u>83W</u> |
| S                | omments: Natural Gamma (<br>WL from 10-3-06  | Curve Smoothed to ai                            | d interpretation   |                             |  |  |   |  |
| Elevation (Feet) | Lithology  | Completion<br>st Water/SWL<br>Depth (feet)<br>0 | Natural Gamma<br>APi Units 2   | 200.0 0.0                   | Conductivity<br>M\$/M  | <b>7</b> 50.0 0.   | Inductio  | age 1 of 2<br>n<br>100.0   |
| 3620<br>3620     | Slitstone: brown   |   | ~  |                             |  |  |   |  |
|                  | T: T Clay stone  |   |  |                             | The second secon | × • • •  |   |  |
| 3610 36          | Coal<br>Coal<br>Clay stone: Brown<br>hi carb at top<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T  |   | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A  |                             |  | 0  | 25 50   | 75 100   |
| 3600 3590        | T: 1<br>T: 1<br>Clay stone: Grey<br>T: 1<br>T: 1 |   |  | 200                         | 25<br>THYMAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A   | 50   | - All Annot   |  |
| 90               | T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T  | at 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1        | AND AND  |                             | ANA ANA  | 0  | 25 50   |  |
| 3580             | 너머머머머머머<br>너머머머머머<br>  | at  |  | 0                           | 25   |  |   |  |
| 3570             | H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H  |   |  | 4                           |  |  | ₹25 - 50  |  |
| 3560             | Coquina: silty, clayey   |   |  | 0                           | 25   | 50   | A A   |  |





|  |   |   | Bar Area                              | 11.0/ 1              | Termo  | <u>o</u> Impou  | Indme   | n    |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------|---|------|
| illing Contractor Interst<br>iller Dave H  | 1.00  | Latitude:                                 | 6-20-06                               | Northing             | <u>1911172.772</u><br><u>1690768.625</u><br><u>3886.84</u> |                 | r: <u>SENW</u><br>n: <u>15</u><br>ip <u>56N</u> | V    |
| omments: Conductivity an<br>atural Gamma curve smoo  | nd Induction Interval f<br>thed due to ezxcessive | from 6 feet to 49.3<br>electronic noise S | feet rerun data q<br>WL from 11-21-08 | uestionable          |  |                 | Page 1 of 2                                     |      |
| Lithology  | Completion<br>1st Water/SWL<br>Depth (feet)       | N atu ral Gamm<br>API Units               | a<br>200.0 0.0                        | Conductivity<br>MS/M |  | Induc<br>.0 OHM | tion  | 100. |
| Silty Clay: Brown  |   | *   |                                       |                      |  |                 |   |      |
| Claystone: Brown   |   | MM  |                                       |                      |  | $\frac{1}{2}$   |   |      |
| Sandy Siltstone: Green   |   |   |                                       |                      |  | 1               |   | - 20 |
| Slity Claystone: Brown   |   |   |                                       | <u>}</u>             |  | A               |   |      |
| Claystone: Grey to dk grey<br>organic rich<br>T T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T<br>T |   |   |                                       | 250                  | 500  | 25 5            | 0 75  |      |
| 너 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다 다  |   |   |                                       |                      |  | 25 5            | 0 75  |      |
| gn, mstly wi sort, silty ip  | fhe A A   |   | 200                                   | 250                  | 500  |                 |   | - 32 |

ſ

ł

250

0 1

B

500

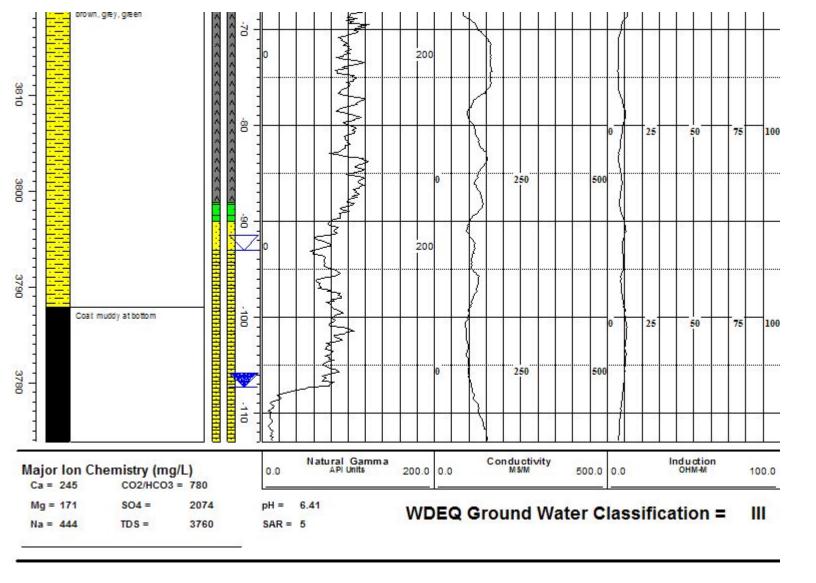
25

50

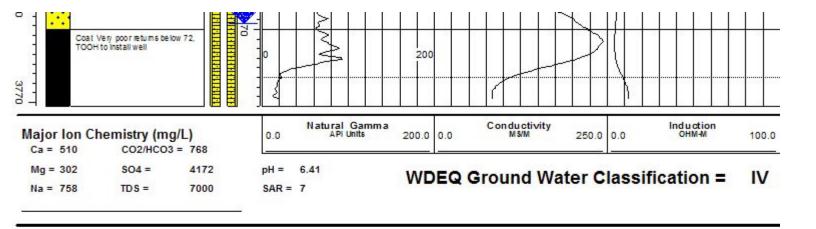
75

100

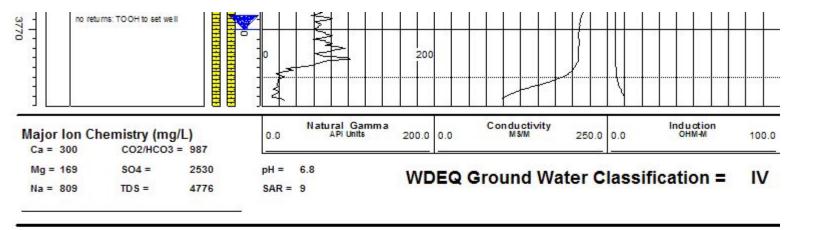
Silty Claystone: Biown, sandy lp

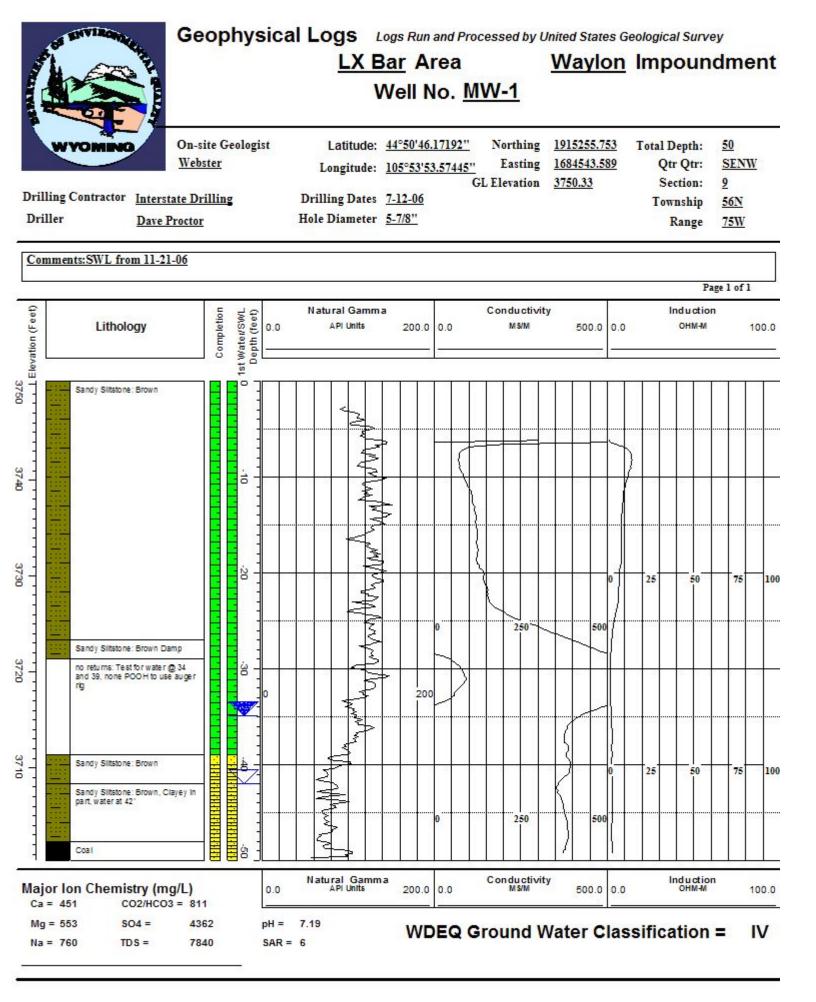


|  |  |  |   |                               |                     |     | L             | XE                                 | ar<br>Vell                 |                                    |               |     |                 |                  | Tern                         | no  | Ir     | mp              | oui   | nd   | me                             | ent   |
|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----|--------|-----------------|---|------|--------------------------------|-------|
| WYC  | ntractor <u>Interst</u>                            | On-sit<br><u>Webs</u><br>tate Dri<br>Proctor | ter                                     | logi                          | st                  | Dri | Long<br>lling | itude:<br>itude:<br>Dates<br>meter | 44°50'<br>105°52<br>6-22-0 | <u>01.45</u><br>2'34.3<br><u>6</u> | 675"<br>1635" | No  | rthing          | 16               | 10829.1<br>90334.9<br>147.60 |     | T      | Qt<br>Se<br>Tov | Depth:<br>r Qtr:<br>cction:<br>mship<br>Range | 1    | 78<br>SENV<br>15<br>56N<br>75W | V     |
| mments:  | SWL from 11-2                                      | 27-06  |   |                               |                     |     |               |                                    |                            |                                    |               |     |                 |                  |                              |     |        |                 | 1   | Page | 1 of 2                         | 8     |
|  | Lithology  |  | Completion                              | 1st Water/SWL<br>Depth (feet) | 0.0                 | Na  |               | Gamma<br>Units                     | a<br>20(                   | 0.0 0                              | 0             | Cor | ductivi<br>MS/M | ty               | 250.0                        | 0.0 |        | I               | nducti<br>OHM-1                               |      |                                | 100.0 |
| ters) there  | y Clay: Brown top soll 1                           | 9 b low s                                    | A' A' A'                                | <sup>2</sup>                  |                     |     | 19            |                                    |                            |                                    |               |     |                 |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      | Π                              |       |
| Contraction of the local division of the loc | y Clay: Brown<br>y Clay: Brown 22 blows            | _  | ~~~~~                                   | -                             |                     |     |               | L.                                 |                            |                                    |               |     |                 |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| 1.1  | y Clay: Brown 22 blows<br>y Clay: Brown            |  | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | -                             |                     |     |               | X                                  | 00000000000                |                                    |               |     | 17              |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| SI   | y Clay: Brown 13 blows                             |  | ~ ~ ~                                   | -i -                          |                     |     | 228           | $\triangleleft$                    |                            |                                    |               |     | -N              |                  |                              | ļļ  |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| 1.000  | y Clay: Brown                                      |  | ~ ~ ~                                   |                               |                     |     |               |                                    |                            |                                    |               |     | N               |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| SI   | y Clay: Brown w/ detrita                           | al co al                                     | ~~~~~~~~~~                              | -                             |                     |     |               | 12                                 |                            |                                    |               |     |                 |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      | ļ                              |       |
| 18<br>SII  | bbws<br>y Clay: Brown                              |  | A' A'                                   | 1                             |                     |     |               | $\sim$                             |                            |                                    |               |     | 1               |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| SI   | y Sand: Brown abnt gyj<br>rital coal coal 22 blows | p &  | ~~~~~                                   | 20                            | 5 2 7               |     | 39            | 5                                  |                            |                                    | s s           |     |                 | $\left  \right $ | 0.0                          | 0   | $\neg$ | 25              | 50  |      | 75                             | 10    |
|  | y Sand: Biown                                      | 2  |   | -                             |                     |     |               | 2                                  |                            |                                    |               |     | V               |                  |                              | H   |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| Sil  | y Sand: Brown borng lig<br>s coal, 10 blows        | hter w/                                      | ~ ~ ~                                   | ]                             |                     |     |               | -                                  |                            | 0                                  |               |     | 125             |                  | 25                           | 0   |        |                 |   |      | ŀ                              |       |
|  | y Sand: Biown                                      |  | ~ ~ ~                                   | -                             |                     |     |               | - And                              |                            |                                    |               |     |                 |                  |                              | 8   |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
|  | ndstone: Clean wh, wis<br>ws(29.5-31.5)            | rt, 24                                       | ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~                             | - <mark>8</mark>              | 0                   |     | 33            |                                    | 5                          | 200                                |               | \$  |                 | 33               |                              |     | Z      | 33              |   |      |                                | 32    |
|  | y Sandstone : Green to                             | wh, 97                                       |   | 3                             |                     |     |               |                                    |                            |                                    | ł             |     |                 |                  |                              |     | Y      |                 |   |      | $\left  \cdots \right $        |       |
| SI   | y Sandstone  |  | ~ ~ ~                                   | -                             |                     |     |               |                                    | >                          |                                    |               |     |                 |                  |                              |     | 1      |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| SI   | y Sandstone: green to (<br>no 76 blows             | och re, si                                   |   | - 4                           | è                   |     | 30            |                                    |                            |                                    | + fi          | +   |                 | - 33             |                              | 0   | 7      | 25              | 50  |      | 75                             | 10    |
|  | ndistonie: Green diry                              |  | ~ ~ ~                                   | -                             |                     |     |               |                                    |                            |                                    |               | N   |                 |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| + +  | ndistorile: Green diry 100                         | bbws   | ~ ~ ~ ~                                 | -                             |                     |     |               | 2                                  |                            | 0                                  |               |     | 125             |                  | 25                           | 0   |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| Sa   | ndistonie: AA 100 bibwis                           |  |   | -                             |                     |     |               | A L                                |                            |                                    |               |     | 기               |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| Sa Sa  | ndistonie: AA, dampi, clea<br>EN, compressor down  | n hole,                                      |   | ġ -                           | 5 - 2 <sup>(2</sup> | 90  | 39            |                                    | 2                          |                                    |               | Æ   |                 | 33               |                              | 2   | Y      | 32              | 95  |      |                                | 39    |
| Sa<br>rot  | ndistonie: AA, Drilling wi<br>ary toolis,          | th air                                       |   | -                             | 0                   |     |               | 8                                  |                            | 200                                |               |     |                 |                  |                              |     | ł      |                 |   |      |                                |       |
|  |  |  |   | -                             |                     |     |               | R                                  | 2                          |                                    | 1             |     |                 |                  |                              |     | 7      |                 |   |      |                                |       |
| Sa Sa  | ndistonie: Browin, damp                            |  | 1111                                    | ÷ -                           |                     |     |               |                                    | -\$                        |                                    |               |     | $ \downarrow  $ |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
|  |  |  | 11111                                   | 8-<br>                        | 5                   |     | +             |                                    |                            |                                    | 8 a           |     | 21              | 33               |                              | 0   |        | 25              | 50  |      | 75                             | 10    |
|  |  |  | 11111                                   | -                             |                     | 4   | 2             |                                    |                            |                                    |               |     |                 |                  |                              |     |        |                 |   |      |                                |       |
|  |  |  | 11. 1                                   |                               |                     |     |               |                                    |                            |                                    |               |     | 375             |                  |                              | 1   |        |                 |   |      | T                              |       |



| SCHARTSON ST     | 1        |   |            | 20                            |                | LX B                                     | ar A                         |          | cessed by L<br>W-3                 | Tern          |     |               |   |                                      | ent   |
|------------------|----------|---|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Dri              | W        | Contractor Interst                                  |            |                               | Lon<br>Drillin | atitude:<br>gitude:<br>g Dates<br>ameter | 105°52'3'<br>6- <u>22-06</u> | 7.08461" | Northing<br>Easting<br>L Elevation |               |     | Q<br>S<br>Tor | Depth:<br>tr Qtr:<br>ection:<br>wnship<br>Range | 78<br><u>SEN</u><br>15<br>56N<br>75W |       |
| Co               | mmer     | nts: SWL from 12-4                                  | 06         |                               |                |  |                              |          |                                    |               |     |               | P   | age 1 of                             | 2     |
| Elevation (Feet) |          | Lithology   | Completion | 1st Water/SWL<br>Depth (feet) |                | al Gamma<br>1 Units                      | 200.0                        | 0.0      | Conductivit<br>M\$/M               | y<br>250.0    | 0.0 |               | Inductio<br>OHM-M                               | 2/4                                  | 100.0 |
| Elev             |          | Silty Sand: Bio <mark>w</mark> n                    |            |                               |                |  |                              |          |                                    |               |     |               |   |                                      |       |
|                  |          | Silty Claystone: Brown                              |            | 1                             |                |  |                              |          |                                    |               |     |               |   |                                      |       |
|                  |          | Silty Sandstone: Brown                              |            |                               |                |  |                              |          |                                    |               | Ľ   | 8             |   |                                      |       |
|                  |          | Siltatone : Brown                                   |            |                               |                |  |                              |          |                                    |               |     |               |   |                                      |       |
|                  |          | Silty Sandstone: Brown                              |            | -i20                          |                | M W                                      |                              | - 22 23. |                                    | $\mathbb{N}$  | •   | 25            | <b>5</b> 0                                      | 75                                   | 10    |
|                  | <u> </u> | Claystone: Brown                                    |            |                               |                | A W WWW                                  |                              | 0        | 125                                | 250           |     |               |   |                                      |       |
|                  |          |   |            | -                             |                |  | 200                          |          |                                    |               |     |               |   |                                      |       |
|                  |          | Claystone: Red                                      |            | -<br>-<br>-<br>-              |                | 1 marth                                  |                              |          |                                    |               |     | 25            | 50  | 75                                   | 10    |
|                  | <u> </u> |   |            |                               |                |  |                              |          | 125                                | 25            |     |               |   |                                      |       |
|                  |          | Clayetone : Grey                                    |            | 8                             |                | MA MW                                    | ≥<br>200                     |          |                                    |               |     |               |   |                                      |       |
| 1 1 1 1 1        |          | Sandstone: Lost returns, w<br>Sandstone: Brown, wet |            | -60                           |                |  |                              |          |                                    | $\rightarrow$ | 0   | 25            | 50  | 75                                   | 10    |
|                  |          |   |            |                               | - MAN          |  |                              | 0        | 125                                | 25            |     |               |   |                                      |       |

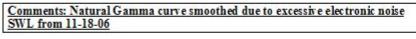


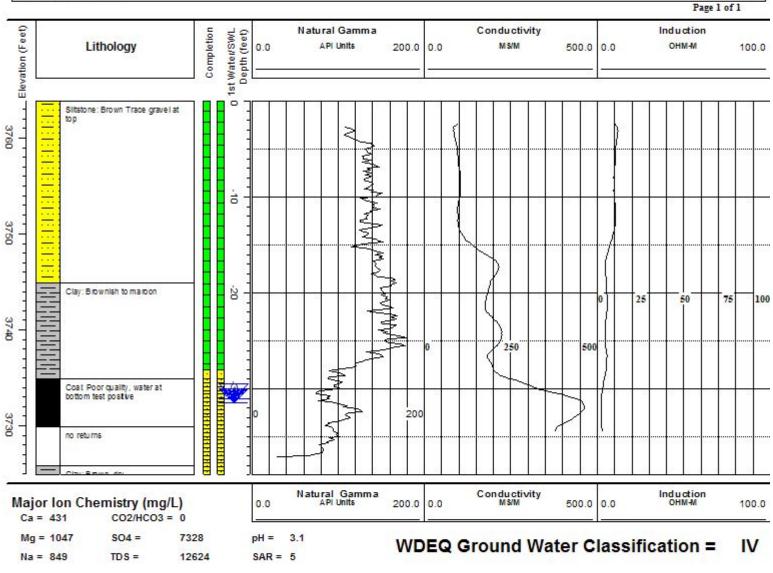


| a particular     | a de la del   |   | Geophy                       | sica   | al Lo          | LX B  |                                   | rea     |   |                         |   |       |     |           | al Surve<br>OUN                                |                               | ent   |
|------------------|---------------|---|------------------------------|--------|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------|---|-------------------------|---|-------|-----|-----------|--|-------------------------------|-------|
| Dril             | w             | Contractor Intersta   |                              | gist   | Lo:<br>Drillin | atitude:<br>ngitude:<br>ng Dates<br>iameter | <u>105°53'5</u><br><u>7-11-06</u> | 3.51575 | - | thing<br>sting<br>ation | <u>19154</u><br><u>16845</u><br><u>3750.8</u> | 45.09 |     | Se<br>Tov | Depth:<br>tr Qtr:<br>ection:<br>mship<br>Range | 64<br>SEN<br>16<br>56N<br>83W |       |
| Con<br>SW        | mmer<br>L fro | nts: Natural Gamma<br>om 11-18-06   | Curve Smooth                 | ed due | to excessi     | ve noise                                    |                                   |         |   |                         |   |       |     |           |  |                               |       |
| Elevation (Feet) |               | Lithology   | Completion<br>1st Wate //SWL | 0.0    |                | al Gamma<br>Pi Units                        | 200.0                             | 0.0     |   | u ctivit<br>ISM         |   | 0.00  | 0.0 |           | Pa<br>Induction<br>OHM-M                       | age 1 of                      | 100.0 |
| 93750<br>3750    |               | Slity Sand: Topsoll, brown  | 0                            |        |                | MM  |                                   | 5       |   |                         |   |       |     |           |  |                               |       |
| 3740             |               | Silty Sandstone: Red and E<br>Damp  | irown i                      |        |                |   |                                   |         |   |                         | 22  | -     | 4   | /<br>     |  |                               | 20    |
|                  |               | Clay: Varlegated  |                              | -      |                | MAN   |                                   |         |   |                         |   |       |     |           |  |                               |       |
| 3730             |               | Coat Poor Quality   |                              |        |                | MM  |                                   | 0       | X | 250                     |   | 500   |     | 25        | 50   | 75                            | 100   |
| 3720             |               | Sandy Siltstone: Grey and t<br>Clayey.p<br>no returns: TO OH, trouble p<br>pipe |                              |        |                | MANN  | 20(                               | 0       |   |                         |   |       |     |           |  |                               |       |
| 10,2210          |               | Slity Sandstone: Grey   | ė                            |        |                |   |                                   |         |   |                         | $\left  \right $                              |       |     | 25        | 50   | 75                            | 100   |
|                  |               | Sandstone: Brown, damp 5  |                              |        | Maray          | \$  |                                   | 0       | X | 250                     |   | 500   |     |           |  |                               |       |
| 3700             |               | test for waterpositive  |                              | 0      |                | 7   | 200                               | )       |   |                         |   |       |     |           |  |                               |       |
| 3690             |               | no returns: POOH to compl   |                              |        |                |   |                                   |         |   |                         | 27  |       | 0   | 25        | 50   | 75                            | 100   |

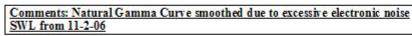
| Major Ion Ch<br>Ca = 343 | emistry (mg |      | 0.0   | Natural Gamma<br>API Units | 200.0 | 0.0 | Conductivity<br>MS/M | 500.0 | 0.0   | Induction<br>OHM-M | 100.0 |
|--------------------------|-------------|------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----|----------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| Mg = 300                 | SO4 =       | 3311 | pH =  | 7.36                       |       |     | Cround Ma            | tor C | lacci | figation =         | N/    |
| Na = 761                 | TDS =       | 6406 | SAR = | 7                          | VVL   | EG  | Ground Wa            |       | 10551 | incation =         | IV    |

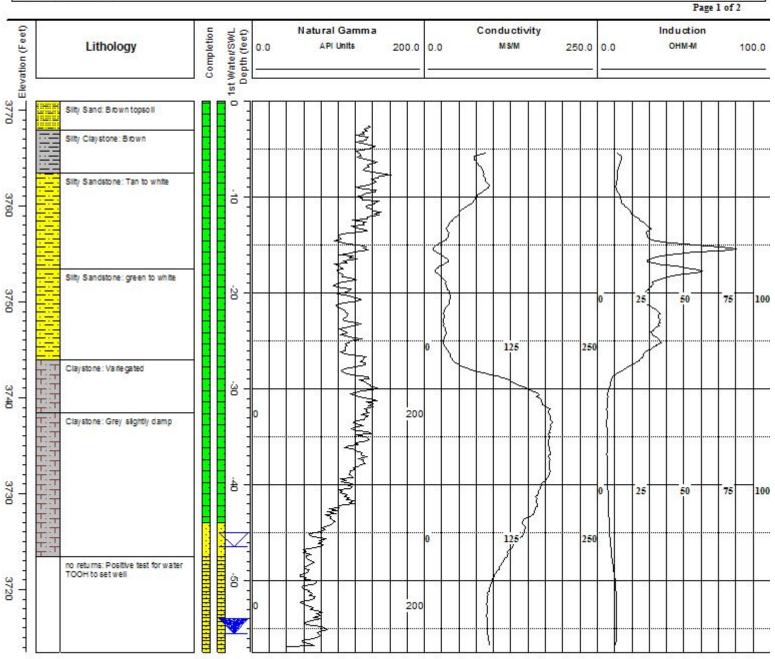
|                     |   | A TO PROVIDE THE      | <u>Bar</u> Area<br>Nell No. <u>M</u> | <u>W-3</u>                         | <u>Waylon</u>                                       | Impoun                               | dmen                          |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| WYOMING             | On-site Geologist<br><u>Terry Webster</u> |                       | 44°50'46.26189"<br>105°53'45.86640"  | Northing<br>Easting<br>L Elevation | <u>1915274.682</u><br><u>1685098.748</u><br>3763.85 | Total Depth:<br>Qtr Qtr:<br>Section: | <u>39</u><br><u>SENW</u><br>9 |
| Drilling Contractor | Interstate Drilling                       | <b>Drilling Dates</b> | New Joint W. Street in               | L Littation                        | 0100.00   | Township                             | 2<br>57N                      |
| Driller             | David Proctor                             | Hole Diameter         | 5-7/8"                               |                                    |   | Range                                | 75W                           |



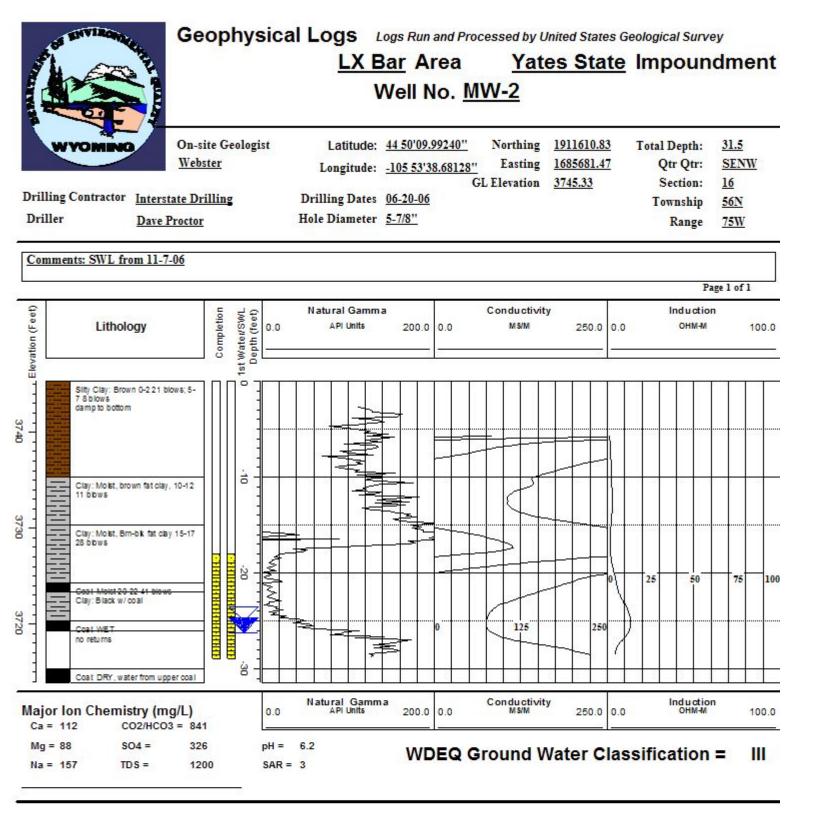


|                     | Geophysic                           | LXE                   | .ogs Run and Proc<br><u>Bar</u> Area<br>Vell No. <u>M</u>   | Yat                              | Inited States G<br>es State                       |                                      |                    |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| WYOMING             | On-site Geologist<br><u>Webster</u> |                       | <u>44 50'05.19835''</u><br>- <u>105 53'46.99453''</u><br>GI | Northing<br>Easting<br>Elevation | <u>1911114.73</u><br><u>1685091.03</u><br>3770.94 | Total Depth:<br>Qtr Qtr:<br>Section: | 57.5<br>SENW<br>16 |
| Drilling Contractor | Interstate Drilling                 | <b>Drilling Dates</b> | the state of the state of the                               |                                  | 011001  | Township                             | 57N                |
| Driller             | Dave Proctor                        | Hole Diameter         | 5-7/8"  |                                  |   | Range                                | <u>75W</u>         |

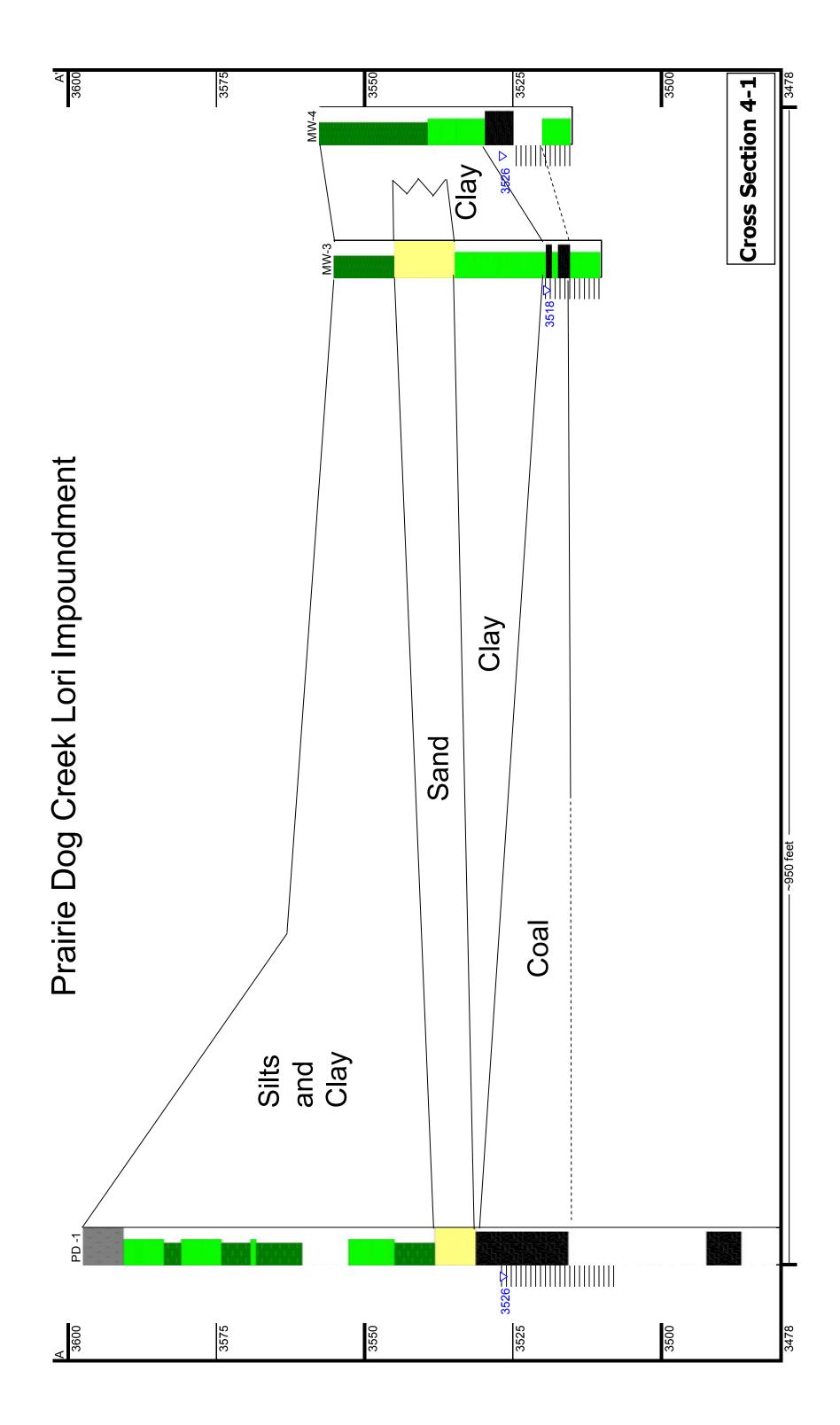


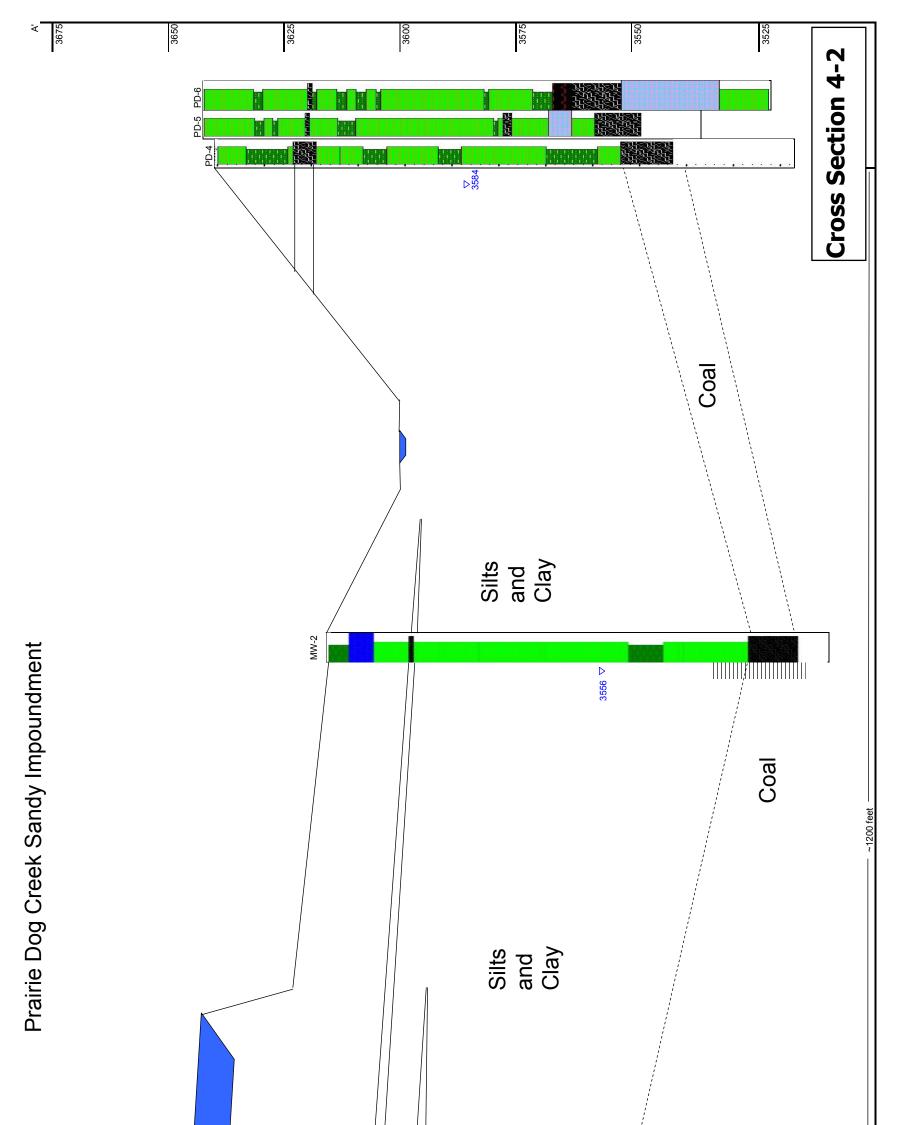


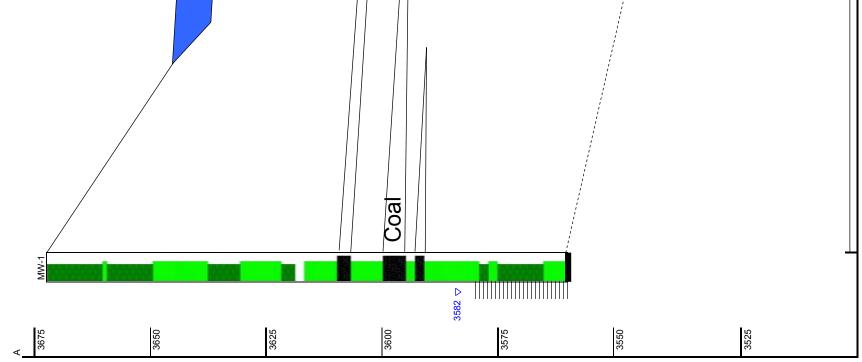
| Major Ion Ch<br>Ca = 176 | nemistry (m<br>co2/Hco3 |      | 0.0   | Natural Gamma<br>API Units | 200.0 | 0.0 | Conductivity<br>M\$/M | 250.0 | 0.0   | Induction<br>OHM-M | 100.0 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----|-----------------------|-------|-------|--------------------|-------|
| Mg = 119                 | SO4 =                   | 693  | pH =  | 7.03                       |       |     | Ground Wa             | tor C | lacei | figation =         | ш     |
| Na = 82                  | TDS =                   | 1568 | SAR = | 1                          | VVL   | EQ  | Ground wa             |       | lassi | incation =         | m     |

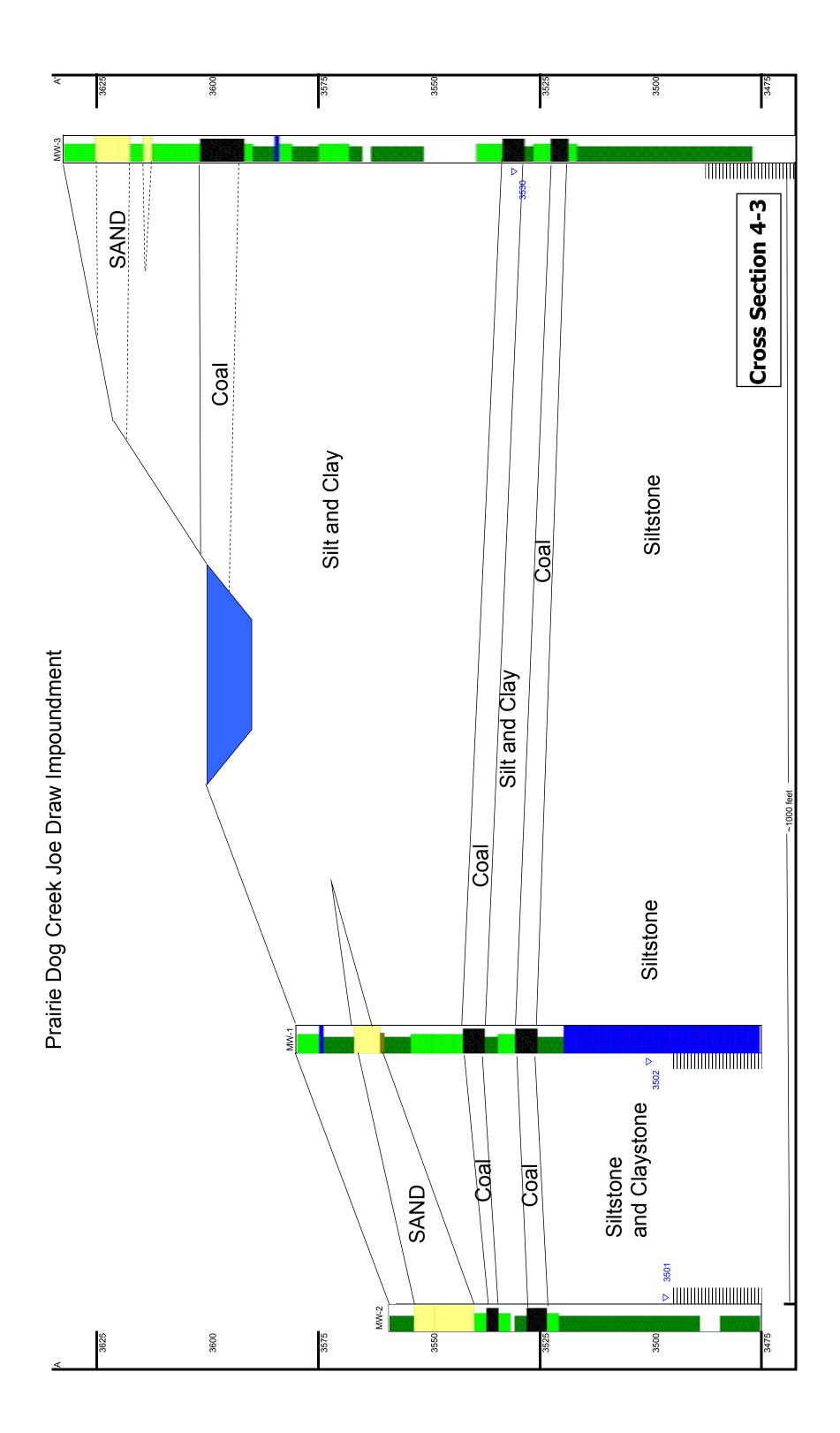


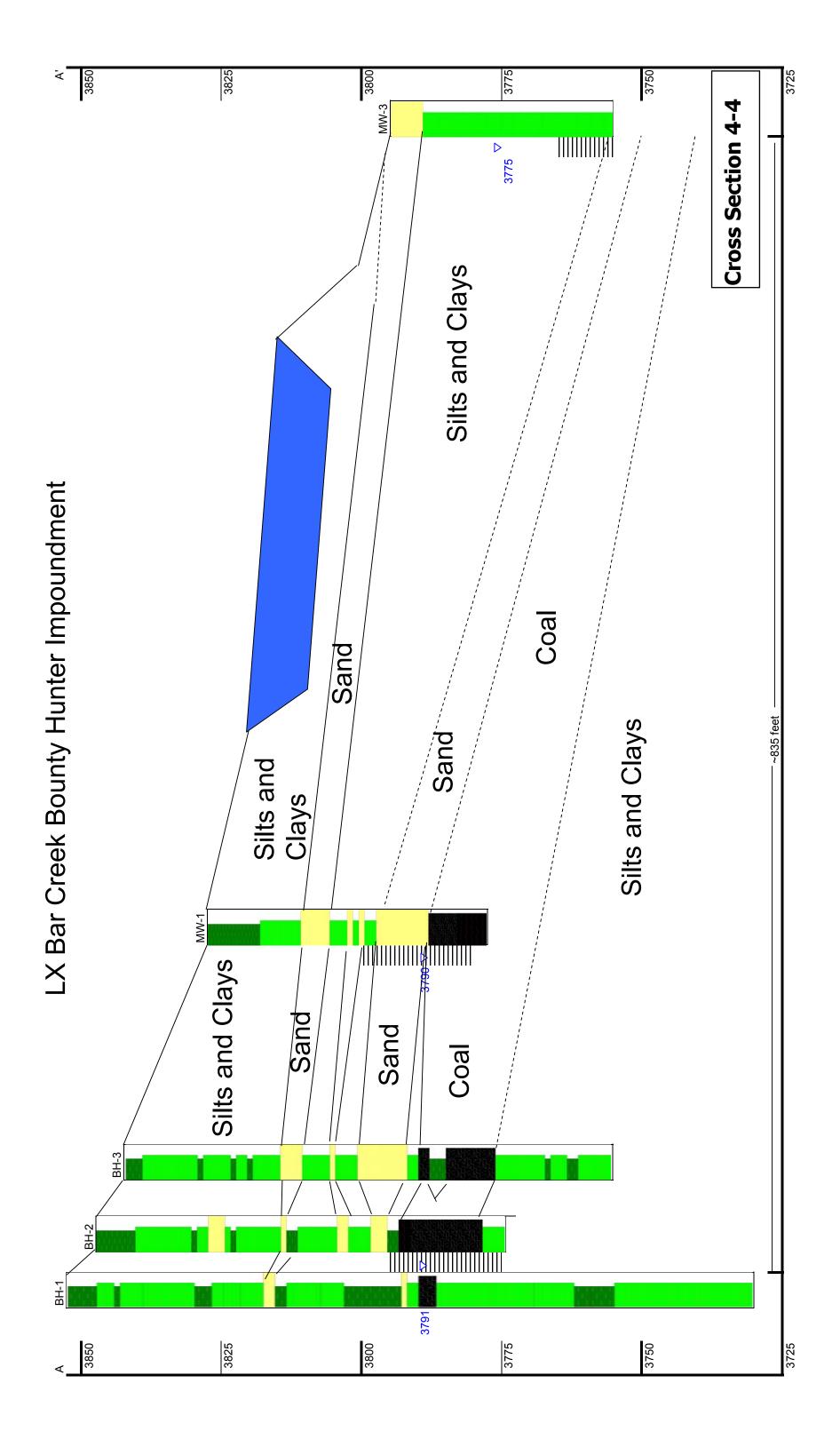
#### APPENDIX C CROSS SECTIONS

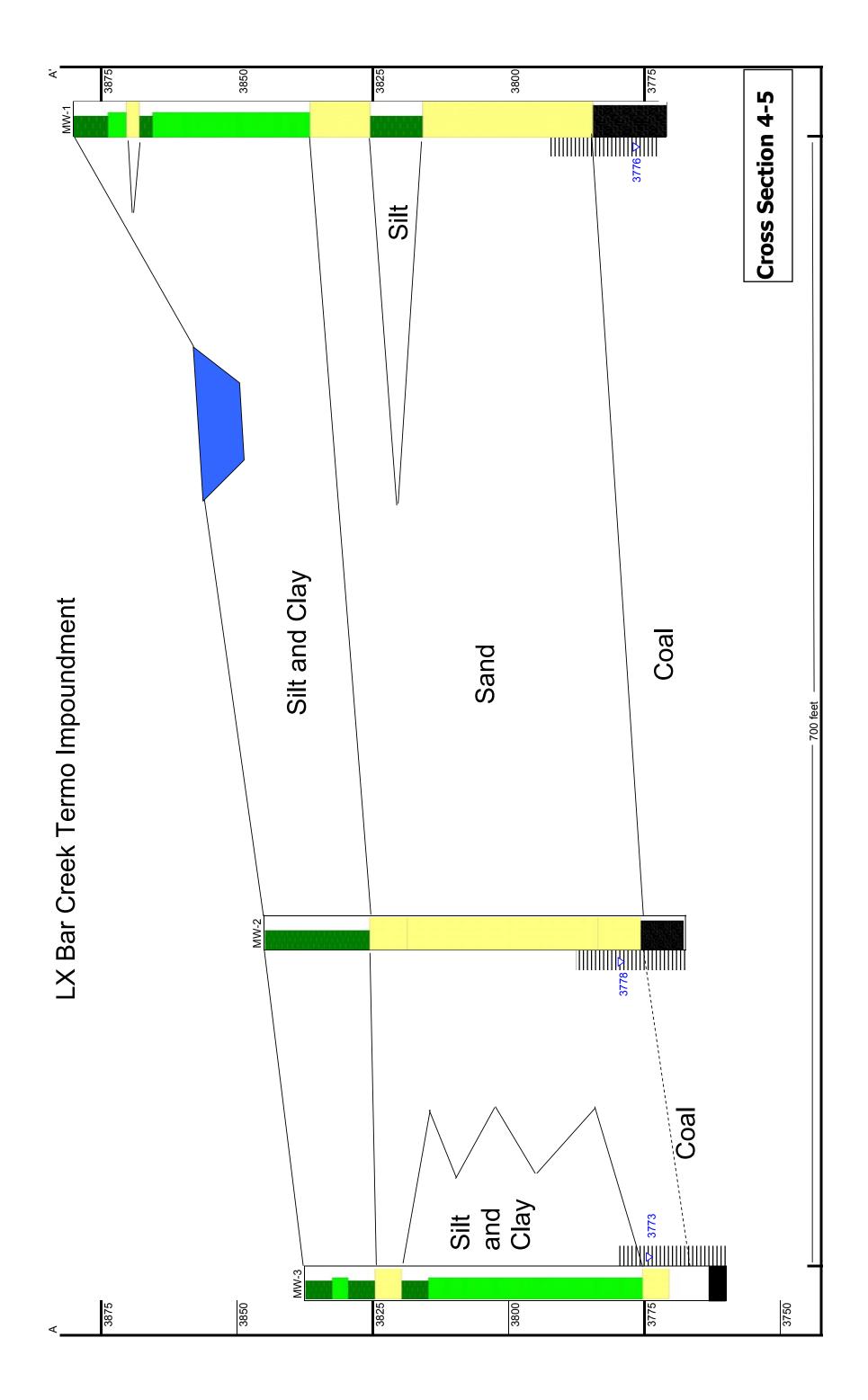


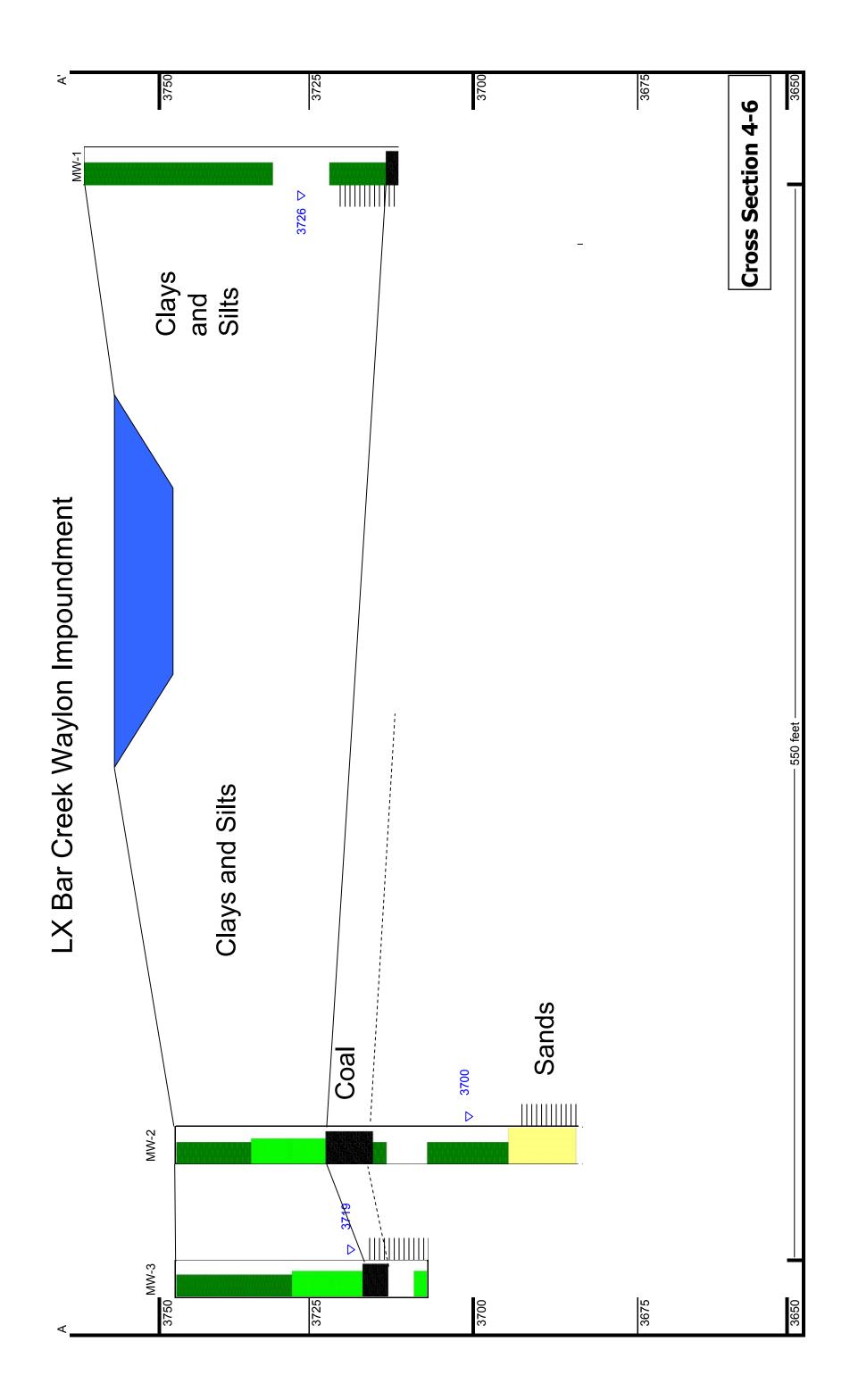


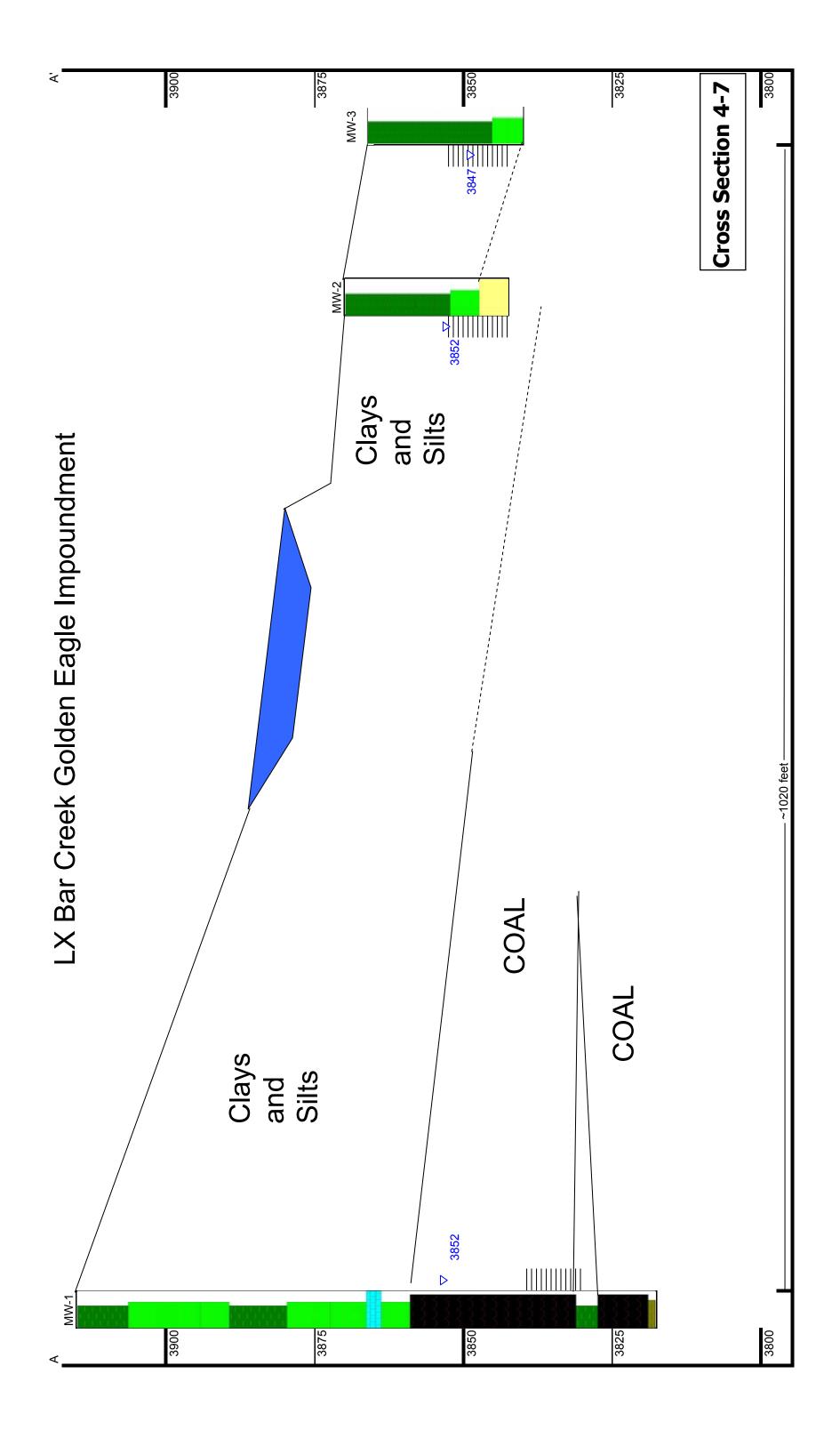












### APPENDIX D CALCULATIONS

## MW\_Elevations

| ElevFeet<br>3609,478568<br>4119,784137<br>4119,784137<br>4112,784137<br>4118,077636<br>4106,485352<br>4097,914007<br>4117,005387<br>4075,174407<br>4075,174407<br>4075,174407<br>4075,174407<br>4074,223236<br>4086,18845<br>4023,09138<br>4024,330138<br>4024,330138<br>3640,35098<br>3640,35098<br>3640,35098<br>3640,35098<br>3640,35098<br>3771,956637<br>3860,659061<br>3837,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,254328<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3847,2563754<br>3856,5567764<br>3847,2563754<br>3856,5567776<br>3856,556777676757764755<br>3856,556777767777677777777777777777777777   | 4020.07576<br>4012.585337<br>4003.81694<br>3577.270107<br>3561.417787<br>3561.417787<br>3577.270107<br>3577.270107<br>3748.176555<br>3744.801727<br>3544.801727<br>3536.651691<br>3544.801727<br>3598.444581<br>3598.444581<br>3598.444581<br>3598.444581<br>3598.444583<br>3582.64032<br>3582.64032<br>3612.595487<br>3639.3749887<br>3632.344724<br>3632.344724<br>3632.344724<br>3632.344724<br>3632.344724<br>3632.344724   |
|--|---|
|  | 1225.319092<br>1225.319092<br>1223.036013<br>1223.036103<br>1085.520142<br>1105.566406<br>1145.740234<br>1141.420166<br>1141.420166<br>1141.420166<br>1141.420166<br>1077.971436<br>1077.971436<br>1077.971436<br>1077.971436<br>1077.971436<br>1079.585791<br>1094.365845<br>1091.38677<br>1102.6358451<br>1102.6358451<br>1102.6358451<br>1102.63462<br>1100.673462<br>1160.673462<br>1160.673462   |
| TYPE<br>Monitoring Well<br>Monitoring Well  | Bore Hole<br>Bore Hole<br>Bore Hole<br>Monitoring Well<br>Monitoring Well<br>Bore Hole<br>Bore Hole  |
| GW_ELEV LABEL<br>3500 MW-1<br>0 MW-2<br>0 MW-3<br>0 MW-3<br>3764 MW-3<br>3764 MW-3<br>3764 MW-3<br>3764 MW-3<br>0 MW-3   | 0 LX-1<br>0 LX-2<br>0 LX-3<br>3492 MW-1<br>3489 MW-2<br>3480 MW-3<br>369 MW-4<br>3509 MW-4<br>0 PD-3<br>0 PD-3<br>0 PD-3<br>0 MW-1<br>0 PD-3<br>0 PD-4<br>0 MW-2<br>0 PD-5<br>0 MW-3<br>0 PD-3<br>0 PD-5<br>0 MW-3<br>0 PD-3<br>0 |
| A 1 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4  | 4962081.927<br>4962081.927<br>4952083.177<br>49791602.332<br>4966254.123<br>4966254.123<br>4966254.123<br>4966254.123<br>4966254.123<br>4966254.123<br>4966255.198<br>4979965.522<br>4980265.552<br>4979560.572<br>4979560.572<br>4979560.279<br>4979687.989<br>4979687.989<br>4979687.989<br>4979687.989<br>4979693.892<br>4980315.464   |
| X_COORD<br>416909.1083<br>444731.7176<br>444731.7176<br>444731.7176<br>4447706.9122<br>444568.9633<br>445568.9633<br>445568.9633<br>445568.9633<br>445573.3659<br>445568.9633<br>445573.3659<br>44557.7241<br>446699.11928<br>4466970.1428<br>446695.6194<br>447098.7662<br>446695.61941<br>447098.7602<br>4486110.77614<br>4486110.77612<br>429148.1911<br>42332.3556<br>430776.3145<br>430652.0377<br>430552.0173<br>430552.0173<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815<br>430552.1815  | 432839,1001<br>432828,4852<br>432828,4852<br>355005,6327<br>355505,6327<br>355505,6327<br>355505,6326<br>429019,5085<br>429019,5085<br>429019,5085<br>429015,0856<br>355606,8929<br>356606,8929<br>356606,8929<br>356606,8929<br>356606,8929<br>356606,8929<br>3565579,8342<br>355579,8342<br>355579,8342<br>355579,8342<br>355579,8342<br>355579,8342<br>355579,8342<br>355579,8342<br>355579,8342<br>355570,1206<br>355297,4091<br>355297,4091<br>3552001,6202<br>3553001,6202<br>3553001,6202<br>355859,7121   |
| NAME<br>Wyoma MW-1<br>Joan MW-2<br>Joan MW-3<br>Jim MW-3<br>Jim MW-3<br>Jim MW-3<br>Jim MW-4<br>Jim MW-4<br>Jim MW-4<br>Jim MW-4<br>Prairie Dog MW-2<br>Prairie Dog MW-3<br>Prairie Dog MW-2<br>Prairie D  | Golden Eagle LX-1<br>Golden Eagle LX-2<br>Golden Eagle LX-3<br>Joe Draw MW-1<br>Joe Draw MW-3<br>Waylon MW-2<br>Waylon MW-2<br>Waylon MW-2<br>Uori MW-4<br>Lori MW-4<br>Lori MW-3<br>Lori MW-3<br>Lori MW-3<br>Lori MW-3<br>Sandy MW-2<br>Sandy BH-4<br>Sandy BH-6<br>14-3082 MW-2<br>Sandy BH-6  |
| ELEV TYPE<br>3609 MW-1<br>4120 MW-1<br>4102 MW-1<br>4106 MW-2<br>4096 MW-1<br>4075 MW-1<br>4075 MW-2<br>4032 MW-1<br>4074 MW-2<br>4061 MW-3<br>4061 MW-3<br>3640 MW-2<br>3640 MW-2<br>3861 MW-1<br>3877 MW-1<br>3881 MW-3<br>3847 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3844 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3846 BH-1<br>3847 BH-1<br>3846 B | 4020 LX-1<br>4021 LX-2<br>4013 LX-2<br>3577 MW-1<br>3561 MW-2<br>3759 MW-3<br>3745 MW-3<br>3745 MW-1<br>3745 MW-1<br>3745 MW-1<br>3547 MW-3<br>3537 MW-3<br>3547 MW-1<br>3547 MW-1<br>3547 MW-1<br>3542 PD-3<br>3642 PD-3<br>3633 PD-1<br>3633 PD-2<br>3632 PD-6<br>3633 PD-6  |
|  | -106.8493128<br>-105.8496103<br>-106.8381087<br>-106.8381087<br>-106.8387666<br>-106.8353666<br>-106.8387666<br>-106.8387538<br>-105.8981988<br>-105.8487789<br>-106.8187189<br>-106.81873524<br>-106.81873524<br>-106.81873524<br>-106.8818378524<br>-106.8818378524<br>-106.8818378524<br>-106.8818378524<br>-106.8818378524<br>-106.8818378524<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.88335558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.8834558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.88345558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.884775558<br>-106.88475558<br>-106.8847755  |
|  | 44,8089813<br>44,80899134<br>44,95108668<br>44,95108668<br>44,95108668<br>44,9513355<br>44,8461589<br>44,8461589<br>44,8461589<br>44,9461589<br>44,9563105<br>44,9563105<br>44,9563339<br>44,9563339<br>44,955319679<br>44,955319679<br>44,955319679<br>44,955319679<br>44,955319679<br>44,955319679<br>44,9553771<br>44,9553771<br>44,9553771<br>44,9553771<br>44,9553777<br>44,9553777<br>44,9553777<br>44,9553777<br>44,9553777<br>44,9553777<br>44,9553777<br>44,9553777<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,9553765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>44,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95537765<br>46,95557765<br>46,95557765<br>46,95557765<br>46,95557765<br>46,95557765<br>46,95557765<br>46,95557765<br>46,95557765<br>46,955577657777776<br>46,95557777776<br>46,95557777777777777777777777777777777777  |
| CTID<br>CTID<br>2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2  | 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 7 8 8 8 8 9 7 8 8 8 8 8 8   |

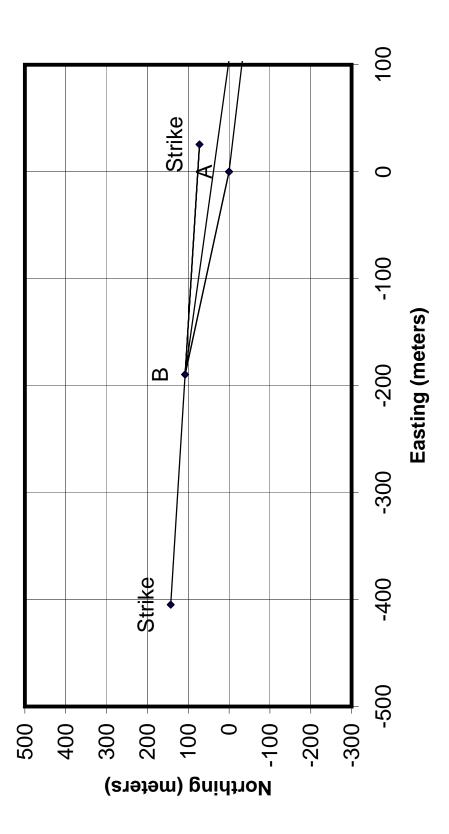
OBJECTII

| Distance    | Direction   | FromMW             | ToMW               | DirectionTxt         |
|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 765.8870958 | 67.44049442 | Sandy MW-1         | Sandy MW-2         | N 67.4404553558127 E |
| 710.8974746 | 78.7815873  | Sandy MW-1         | Sandy MW-3         | N 78.7816105350609 E |
| 218.0331338 | 299.5742085 | Joe Draw MW-1      | Joe Draw MW-2      | N 60.4256112506166 W |
| 770.487108  | 107.4114418 | Joe Draw MW-1      | Joe Draw MW-3      | S 72.5885980390282 E |
| 174.3694327 | 287.2690937 | Lori MW-1          | Lori MW-3          | N 72.7312547746885 W |
| 193.3468992 | 253.5321869 | Lori MW-1          | MW-4               | S 73.5321286089855 W |
| 46.27666834 | 68.84215963 | Lori PD-1          | Lori PD-2          | N 68.8435353882282 E |
| 95.58666677 | 73.1935497  | Lori PD-1          | Lori PD-3          | N 73.1938675068874 E |
| 2330.590467 | 120.1901455 | 14-3082 MW-1       | 14-3082 MW-2       | S 59.80981170912 E   |
| 632.1101339 | 113.9202047 | Wyoma MW-1         | Wyoma MW-2         | S 66.0798161663399 E |
| 419.425421  | 190.1970918 | Wyoma MW-1         | Wyoma MW-3         | S 10.1973561222572 W |
| 569.6372832 | 280.5889269 | Waylon MW-1        | Waylon MW-2        | N 79.4110997875734 W |
| 555.2347281 | 269.332257  | Waylon MW-1        | Waylon MW-3        | S 89.3323250726614 W |
| 770.8685238 | 60.02981828 | Yates State MW-1   | Yates State MW-2   | N 60.0298008137892 E |
| 553.1260065 | 241.4827259 | Termo MW-1         | Termo MW-2         | S 61.482701844776 W  |
| 701.6498237 | 252.1223461 | Termo MW-1         | Termo MW-3         | S 72.1223623313403 W |
| 587.4879846 | 59.61502263 | Bounty Hunter MW-1 | Bounty Hunter MW-2 | N 59.6150278200439 E |
| 602.1076261 | 78.87197962 | Bounty Hunter MW-1 | Bounty Hunter MW-3 | N 78.8719738423227 E |
| 45.84931569 | 94.91106847 | Bounty Hunter BH-1 | Bounty Hunter BH-2 | S 85.088374159193 E  |
| 89.38557267 | 92.37865837 | Bounty Hunter BH-1 | Bounty Hunter BH-3 | S 87.6218447155779 E |
| 34.82704979 | 269.9302455 | Golden Eagle LX-1  | Golden Eagle LX-2  | S 89.9315938189409 W |
| 77.29350013 | 271.9131609 | Golden Eagle LX-1  | Golden Eagle LX-3  | N 88.0868102433483 W |
| 939.3761388 | 152.6521024 | Golden Eagle MW-1  | Golden Eagle MW-2  | S 27.3479034612692 E |
| 1013.290135 | 171.3261941 | Golden Eagle MW-1  | Golden Eagle MW-3  | S 8.67385027858717 E |
| 3333.25431  | 194.7087752 | Brug MW-1          | Brug 2/3 MW-1      | S 14.7088087056019 W |
| 7295.913346 | 150.412033  | Brug MW-1          | Brug 1 MW-2        | S 29.5879744228432 E |
| 8026.455718 | 147.4658794 | Brug MW-1          | Brug 1 MW-1        | S 32.5341114338966 E |
| 466.0103892 | 221.6359725 | Prairie Dog MW-1   | Prairie Dog MW-2   | S 41.6359198496447 W |
| 923.5725837 | 279.5159666 | Prairie Dog MW-1   | Prairie Dog MW-3   | N 80.4840505300118 W |
| 385.79544   | 266.9054008 | Prairie Dog MW-1   | JW MW-2            | S 86.9054508852342 W |
| 284.068942  | 75.83213998 | Jim MW-1           | Jim MW-2           | N 75.8322227010332 E |
| 345.6112756 | 326.9271422 | Jim MW-1           | Jim MW-3           | N 33.072744335085 W  |
| 404.8201006 | 15.3872064  | Joan MW-1          | Joan MW-2          | N 15.3869989559068 E |
| 471.3403195 | 98.98910275 | Joan MW-1          | Joan MW-3          | S 81.0109803217234 E |
| 1195.42734  | 56.81241507 | Sandy MW-1         | Sandy BH-4         | N 56.812424997895 E  |
| 1226.965715 | 57.56537467 | Sandy MW-1         | Sandy BH-5         | N 57.5653767613443 E |
| 1267.391827 | 58.33716642 | Sandy MW-1         | Sandy BH-6         | N 58.3372118800007 E |
| 810.2127833 | 184.4475368 | Lori PD-1          | Lori MW-3          | S 4.44756121574 W    |
| 955.3396392 | 185.3551498 | Lori PD-1          | Lori MW-4          | S 5.35500191626994 W |
| 886.4145695 | 349.5535769 | Lori MW-1          | Lori PD-1          | N 10.446461085837 W  |
| 904.1325013 |             |                    | Lori PD-2          | N 6.63517541031558 W |
| 835.4950612 |             |                    | Lori MW-3          | S 8.22610226806808 W |
| 980.9157963 |             |                    | Lori MW-4          | S 8.5465909860965 W  |
| 916.7355829 |             |                    | Lori PD-3          | N 2.38456525368019 W |
| 36.01556337 |             | •                  | Sandy BH-5         | N 80.4274320329605 E |
| 80.44914691 | 79.04559963 | Sandy BH-4         | Sandy BH-6         | N 79.0457187142449 E |
|             |             |                    |                    |                      |

| Three-Point I  | <b>Three-Point Problem Solver</b>                 | ver  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
|--|---|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Usage  |   |  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| This spreadsheet calculates the strike and true dip of | lates the strike and tru                          |  | structural plane given three points on the plane that hav   | ne that hav                   |                          |                         |         |
| known elevation and relative bearings and distances.   | tative bearings and dis                           |  | . Normally this is the case when a planar geologic contact ca   | lic contact ca                |                          |                         |         |
| bearings are measured                                  | with a protractor relati                          | ive to geographic north. Dis   | be neced over integrial upped aprily. The unced revailants are determined inon topographic control is writered usin<br>bearings are measured with a protractor relative to geographic north. Distances between points are measured usin         | measured usin                 |                          |                         |         |
| the maps scale. Alternatively, contours of subsurface  | tively, contours of sub-                          | surface structures may be  | structures may be used to measure the required parameters, howeve   | d parameters, howeve          |                          |                         |         |
| remember that this method assumes that the structur    | hod assumes that the                              | structure is planar! This spi  | remember that this method assumes that the structure is planar! This spreadsheet may be used to determine the hydrauli  | etermine the hydrauli         |                          |                         |         |
| Detailed steps for using                               | the below worksheet                               | can be found in the "Docur   | new anection below the water lable; which is the true city anection.<br>Detailed steps for using the below worksheet can be found in the "Documentation" sheet (next sheet  |                               |                          |                         |         |
| NOTE: Magenta and gr                                   | een cells contain form                            | ulae, therefore, they are by   | NOTE: Magenta and green cells contain formulae, therefore, they are by default "protected" so they are not accidentally corrupted from inadvertent typ  | are not accidentally corrupt  | ted from inadvertent typ | L.                      |         |
| Also note that by defaul                               | It the cells below "App.                          | . dip 1" & "App. dip 2" recei  | Also note that by default the cells below "App. dip 1" & "App. dip 2" receive the calculated vector attitudes. If you already have the apparent d   | udes. If you already have t   | he apparent d            |                         |         |
| attitudes you should ov                                | er-type the formulae, h                           | nowever, make sure that yo   | attitudes you should over-type the formulae, however, make sure that you keep a copy of the original worksheet in the eve   | I worksheet in the eve        |                          |                         |         |
| in case the solution nee                               | back to using elevation<br>ds to be conied to ano | inat you need to revert back to using elevation and distance measurements. The<br>in case the solution needs to be conjed to another application such as NETPBOC | in case the solution needs to be conside to another and ustance measurements. The compiled strike and up auturde is displayed in green at lowering,<br>in case the solution needs to be conside to another another institution such as NETPERO. | a aip attitude is displayed l | n green at lower rigi    |                         |         |
| Calculation Method                                     | po  |  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| The method works via th                                | he cross-product of tw                            | to vectors. The two vectors  | The method works via the cross-broduct of two vectors. The two vectors defined by "A>B" and "A>C" must lie within the structural plan   | " must lie within the structu | ral plan                 |                         |         |
| for which we want to kn                                | ow the strike and dip.                            | The upper portion of the sp  | or which we want to know the strike and dip. The upper portion of the spreadsheet converts the raw data into the attitude of these ty   | data into the attitude of the | ese tv                   |                         |         |
| vectors. In the upper po                               | irtion of the spreadshe                           | et the two vectors are conv  | vectors. In the upper portion of the spreadsheet the two vectors are converted into directional cosines, and then the cross-product is take   | s, and then the cross-prod    | uct is take              |                         |         |
| The cross-product yield                                | s the attitude of the ve                          | ector perpendicular to the pl  | The cross-product yields the attitude of the vector perpendicular to the plane that contains the original two vectors. This is analogous to the   | al two vectors. This is analo | ogous to th              |                         |         |
| problem of calculating a                               | t strike and dip of a pla                         | ane from two given apparer   | problem of calculating a strike and dip of a plane from two given apparent dips, which are in fact simply two lines that lay within the plane   | ply two lines that lay within | the plane                |                         |         |
| The rest of the spreadsheet converts the pole into a   | heet converts the pole                            |  | more familiar strike and true dip in quadrant forma   | na:                           |                          |                         |         |
|  |   |  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| Angular Precision:                                     | 7   | 2 Angular Field Width:   | <mark>5</mark>  | H/V Conversion:               | 1000.000                 | m/km                    |         |
| Three Delete with because                              |   | sociado and distances  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
|  | Bearing   | 3  | Flevation   | Inclination                   | Vector attitude          |                         |         |
| Point A  | #N/A  | #N/A   | 3500.500  | #N/A                          | #N/A                     |                         |         |
| Point B  | N 60.43 W   | 218.030  |   | 1.182                         | N 60.43 W 1.18           |                         |         |
| Point C  | S 72.59 E   | 770.490  | 3507.000  | -0.483                        | S 72.59 E -0.48          |                         |         |
|  | Quadrant  | Quadrant   |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| Data Set   | App. Dip 1  | App. Dip 2   | Azimuth 1   | Plunge 1                      | Azimuth 2                | Plunge 2                |         |
| Joe Draw JR  | N 60.43 W 1.18                                    | S 72.59 E -0.48  | 299.570   | 1.180                         | 107.410                  | -0.480                  |         |
|  |   |  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| App. dip 1   |   |  | App. dip 2  |                               |                          | Theta                   |         |
| COS(alpria)  | COS(Deta)   | COS(gamma)   | COS(alpria)   | -Os(beta)                     |                          | Angle(radians)<br>2 020 |         |
|  |   | 14000  |   |                               | 0000                     |                         |         |
| Lower Hemisphere                                       | Cross-product                                     |  |   | Pole                          | Pole                     | Strike of               | True    |
| Flag   | Cos(alpha)  | Cos(beta)  | Cos(gamma)  | Azimuth                       | Plunge                   | Plane                   |         |
| -0.998   | -0.010  | -0.059   | 0.998   | 189.315                       | 86.595                   | N 80.68 W               | 3.40 NE |
| Hvdraulic Flow   | Gradient  |  |   |                               |                          | Plane                   |         |
| Azimuth  | m/km  |  |   |                               |                          | Strike & Dip            |         |
| 9.32   | 59.498  |  |   |                               |                          | N 80.68 W 3.40 NE       |         |
|  |   |  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| Graphical Data   |   |  | Ĩ   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| X  | γ   | Point  | Elev.   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| 1.000  | 0.000   | A D  | 000.000   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| -103.032   | -230 536  |  | 3507 000  |                               |                          |                         |         |
| 0.000  | 0.000   |  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| -189.632   | 107.595   | 8  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| 25.522   | 72.302  | Strike   | N 80.68 W 3.40 NE   |                               |                          |                         |         |
| -404.787   | 142.887   | Strike   | N 80.68 W 3.40 NE   |                               |                          |                         |         |
|  |   | -  |   |                               |                          |                         |         |

| Symbolic blo   | ck namoci  |   | 1  |  |   |  |  |  |  | 3                                   |            |    |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------|----|
| Symbolic names a   |  | ively throug  | hout the the   | ree noint solu   | er spreade  | heet   |  | +  |  |                                     |            |    |
| o clarify calculatio   |  |   |  |  |   |  | efinitions.  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| lo olarity calculate   |  |   |  |  | Sintered. De  |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Name   | Definition or  | Value   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| AppDip1  | Apparent dip   |   | d plunge of  | A>B vector   |   |  |  | +  |  | 1                                   |            |    |
| AppDip2  | Apparent dip   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Az_1   | Azimuth (0-3   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  | 1                                   |            |    |
| Az_2   | Azimuth of a   |   |  | 1  |   |  |  | 1  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Bearing_B  | Entered bear   | ring (quadra  | ant format) o  | of vector A>E  | 3.  |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Bearing_C  | Entered bear   | ring of vecto   | or A>C.  | 1  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| CalcAppDip1  | Calculated a   | pparent dip   | vector 1 (A  | ∧>B).  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| CalcAppdip2  | Calculated a   | pparent dip   | vector 2 (A  | ∧>C).  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| DistB  | Entered horiz  | zontal map  | distance fro   | om A to B.   |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| DistC  | Entered horiz  | zontal map  | distance fro   | om A to C.   |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Elev1  | Entered elev   |   |  |  | ļ   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Elev2  | Entered elev   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Elev3  | Entered elev   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| 1  |  |   |  | angular valu   | es.   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| H_V_Conversion   | Conversion f   |   |  |  | L   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| ncline_B   |  |   |  | m point A to   |   |  |  |  |  | ļ                                   |            |    |
| ncline_C   |  |   |  | m point A to   |   | 1  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| owerFlag   | ******   |   |  | tive plunge a  |   | ve if not.   |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Ndec   |  |   |  | ted angular v  | /alues.   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| ~1_1<br>>L_2   | Plunge angle   |   |  |  |   |  |  | +  |  |                                     |            |    |
| PI_2   | Plunge angle   |   |  | ) of the pole  | (oroog are -  | (int) vicetor  |  | +  |  |                                     |            |    |
| PoleAz<br>PolePl   |  |   |  | ) of the pole<br>of the pole (o  |   |  |  | +  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Theta S  |  |   |  | the apparer  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| X_1,Y_1,Z_1  | Directional co   |   |  |  |   | 5.<br>T  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| X_2,Y_2,Z_2  | Directional co   | omponente   | of apparent  | t dip $1 (A>D)$  | -   | +  |  | +  |  |                                     |            |    |
| A_2,1_2,2_2<br>X_S,Y_S,Z_S   | Directional co   | omponente   | of the cross   | r up 2 (A>C)   | ution (pole)  |  |  | +  |  |                                     |            |    |
| A_0,1_0,2_0  | Directional C  | Jinponenta  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| Note that the geom   | netry of the pro   | hlem is der   | l<br>victed in grau  | L<br>phical form in  | n the followi   | na workshee  | t chart The  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| should be aware th   |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| of the user to over  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| as "squares", the $\lambda$  |  |   |  |  |   |  |  | T  |  |                                     |            |    |
|  | 1  |   | [ ] ]  | 1  |   |  |  |  |  |                                     |            |    |
| STEP 1: From the   | base map pick  | the higher  | elevation po   | oint and labe  | l it as "A". L  | abel the inte  | rmediate an  | nd lowest elev   | ation points   | "B" and "C                          |            |    |
| Make sure that poi   | nt A is the high   | est elevatio  | on, "B" is the   | e intermediat  | e, and that   | point "C" is t   | he lowest el   | levation value   | ).   |                                     |            |    |
| STEP 2: Measure  | the relative bea   | arings in qu  | adrant form  | at between "   | A>B" and "A   | A>C". Also n   | neasure dist   | ances accord   | ding to scale  | ).                                  |            | 1  |
| Note that bearings   | must be entere   | ed accordin   | g to the pre   | cision (I.e. c   | lecimal plac  | es) setting r  | amed "Ang  | ular Precision   | ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי  | 1                                   |            |    |
| For example, a bea   | aring measured   | l as south 9  | 3 degrees  | west would   | a a set a se al   |  |  |  | ••   |                                     |            |    |
| STEP 3: Calculate  |  |   | 0.0 009.000  | west would i   | pe entered a  | as "S 09.3 W   | " if angular   |  |  |                                     |            |    |
|  | the elevations   |   |  |  |   |  |  | precision = 1  |  | s to elevation                      | ns!        |    |
| The worksheet ass  | sumes that units   | of points A<br>s are equiva   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among   | ith topograph<br>g distance ar   | nic contours  | or other me<br>measureme   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c   | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur   | it system at                        |            |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the   | sumes that units measurements  | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the   | ith topograph<br>g distance ar   | nic contours  | or other me<br>measureme   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c   | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur   | it system at                        |            |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve  | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud  | .,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".  | ith topograph<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue  | hic contours<br>nd elevation<br>e color belo  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu  | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tv  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur   | it system at                        |            |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>he heading "Ve<br>strike and dip o   | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane  | B, and C w<br>alent among<br>1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing  | ith topograph<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip  | hic contours<br>nd elevation<br>e color belo<br>os 1 & 2 at t   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>it  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A   | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:  | it system at                        |            |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip o<br>t. Answers appe   | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.   | ith topograph<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula  | hic contours<br>nd elevation<br>e color belo<br>os 1 & 2 at tl<br>ated are the  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut  | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>des of the tw<br>h and plung  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A<br>e, the hydrau  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:  | it system at                        |            |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth, a  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip o<br>t. Answers appe<br>and the gradier  | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor  | ith topograph<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic   | hic contours<br>ad elevation<br>e color belo<br>bs 1 & 2 at the<br>ated are the<br>cal scale cor  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>nversion is c   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>t<br>h and plung<br>pontrolled by   | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:  | it system at                        |            |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label "H   | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>he heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>f/V conversion"   | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>actor Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>'. Use 1000  | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>) for meters  | ith topograph<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete   | hic contours<br>ad elevation<br>e color belo<br>os 1 & 2 at the<br>ated are the<br>al scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m  | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>t<br>h and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>.>B" and "A:<br>lic flow   | it system at                        | this step. |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label "H<br>NOTE: Magenta and  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>he heading "Ve<br>strike and dip o<br>t. Answers appe<br>and the gradier<br>f/V conversion"<br>nd green cells o  | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form  | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>for meters<br>nulae, there  | ith topograph<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they ar  | hic contours<br>ad elevation<br>e color belo<br>bs 1 & 2 at the<br>ated are the<br>cal scale cor<br>r, or 5280 for<br>e by default  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>nversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>t<br>n and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are   | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta   | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow  | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | 2. |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label "H<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip c<br>t. Answers appe<br>and the gradier<br>1/V conversion"<br>nd green cells<br>lefault the cells  | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>o for meters<br>nulae, there<br>dip 1 & Ap  | ith topograph<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they ar<br>p. dip 2 rece   | hic contours<br>ad elevation<br>e color belo<br>bs 1 & 2 at the<br>ated are the<br>al scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tv<br>h and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap                        | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label <sup>Th</sup><br>NOTE: Magenta ai<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers appe<br>and the gradier<br>4/V conversion"<br>nd green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>Id over-type the  | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>. The grad<br>. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>for meters<br>mulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>take sure tha   | nic contours<br>ad elevation<br>e color belo<br>s 1 & 2 at the<br>ated are the<br>al scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tv<br>h and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap                        | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>ight of the label <sup>Th</sup><br>NOTE: Magenta au<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul   | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers appe<br>and the gradier<br>4/V conversion"<br>nd green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>Id over-type the  | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>. The grad<br>. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>for meters<br>mulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>take sure tha   | nic contours<br>ad elevation<br>e color belo<br>s 1 & 2 at the<br>ated are the<br>al scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tv<br>h and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap                        | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | ). |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below tt<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label "H<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev   | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers appe<br>and the gradier<br>4/V conversion"<br>nd green cells<br>default the cells<br>Id over-type the<br>rert back to usir  | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>. The grad<br>. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>for meters<br>mulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in blue<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>take sure tha   | nic contours<br>ad elevation<br>e color belo<br>s 1 & 2 at the<br>ated are the<br>al scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tv<br>h and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "A<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap                        | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below ti<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>ight of the label "H<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>hat you nee to rev<br>Accumulation   | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers appe<br>and the gradier<br>4/V conversion"<br>and green cells<br>ld over-type the<br>rent back to usir<br>m Macro   | of points A<br>s are equiva<br>s from steps<br>actor Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,<br>ng elevatior  | .,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>je".<br>a containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>o for meters<br>nulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan   | ith topograpi<br>g distance are<br>e cells in bluw<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>cce measurer  | nic contours<br>ad elevation<br>e color belo<br>ss 1 & 2 at th<br>ated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep<br>ments.   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the  | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tu<br>it<br>n and plung<br>pontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "/<br>e, the hydrau<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already<br>prksheet in th  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>ight of the label "H<br>VOTE: Magenta ar<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>hat you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>The accumulation  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apper<br>and the gradier<br>t/V conversion"<br>ind green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>Id over-type the<br>rert back to usir<br>h Macro  | of points A<br>s are equivs<br>a from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grad<br>contain form<br>below App<br>a formulae,<br>ng elevation   | .B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>nulae, there<br>however, m<br>n and distan  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they ar<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>ce measurer<br>ted results o  | hic contours<br>d elevation<br>e color beloo<br>ss 1 & 2 at thated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep<br>nents.   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>tt<br>n and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "//<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already<br>prksheet in th<br>sheet named                  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | ). |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>vill appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>ight of the label "H-<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>hat you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>The accumulation". Yo  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>div conversion"<br>nd green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>ld over-type the<br>rert back to usin<br><b>Macro</b><br>macro is design<br>u can run the m   | of points A<br>s are equiv:<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>0 for meters<br>nulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they ar<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>ce measurer<br>ted results o  | hic contours<br>d elevation<br>e color beloo<br>ss 1 & 2 at thated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep<br>nents.   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>tt<br>n and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "//<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already<br>prksheet in th<br>sheet named                  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth, .<br>ight of the label "h<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>hat you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>The accumulation". Yo   | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>div conversion"<br>nd green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>ld over-type the<br>rert back to usin<br><b>Macro</b><br>macro is design<br>u can run the m   | of points A<br>s are equiv:<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>0 for meters<br>nulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they ar<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>ce measurer<br>ted results o  | hic contours<br>d elevation<br>e color beloo<br>ss 1 & 2 at thated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep<br>nents.   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>tt<br>n and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "//<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already<br>prksheet in th<br>sheet named                  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | ]. |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>ight of the label "+<br>NOTE: Magenta ai<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>hat you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>The accumulation". Yo<br>name "Accumulate   | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers appr<br>and the gradier<br>I/V conversion"<br>and green cells of<br>default the cells<br>Id over-type the<br>rert back to usin<br><b>Macro</b><br>u can run the m<br>Macro" as the  | of points A<br>s are equiv:<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>0 for meters<br>nulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they ar<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>ce measurer<br>ted results o  | hic contours<br>d elevation<br>e color beloo<br>ss 1 & 2 at thated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep<br>nents.   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>tt<br>n and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "//<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already<br>prksheet in th<br>sheet named                  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | 2  |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label "+<br>NOTE: Magenta ai<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>The accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yoo<br>name "Accumulate  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers appr<br>and the gradier<br>I/V conversion"<br>and green cells of<br>default the cells<br>Id over-type the<br>rert back to usin<br><b>Macro</b><br>u can run the m<br>Macro" as the  | of points A<br>s are equiv:<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t   | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>0 for meters<br>nulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they ar<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>ce measurer<br>ted results o  | hic contours<br>delevation<br>e color beloo<br>ss 1 & 2 at thated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep<br>nents.  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>tt<br>n and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the  | precision = 1<br>mber to conv<br>convert to a c<br>wo vectors "//<br>e, the hydrau<br>the cell<br>units.<br>not accidenta<br>f you already<br>prksheet in th<br>sheet named                  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label "".<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>The accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yoo<br>name "Accumulate<br>Graphical Plc  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers appr<br>and the gradier<br>I/V conversion"<br>and green cells of<br>default the cells<br>Id over-type the<br>rert back to usin<br><u>Macroo</u><br>u can run the m<br>Macro" as the<br><u>Macroo</u>  | of points A<br>s are equiv.<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t<br>macro to ru   | ,,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>a containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>o for meters<br>nulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>h and distan<br>n and distan<br>the menu se<br>n.  | ith topograpi<br>g distance are<br>e cells in bluw<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>cce measurer<br>ted results o<br>equence "Toc   | hic contours<br>d elevation<br>e color beloo<br>bs 1 & 2 at the<br>tated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>tt you keep<br>ments.<br>f the curren<br>ols > Macro  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro<br>> Macros", a   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>it<br>h and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>life gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>original wo<br>blem to the<br>and then ind   | precision = 1 mber to conv convert to a cov convert to a cov wo vectors "// e, the hydrau the cell units. not accident f you already rksheet in th sheet namec licate the                    | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | ). |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth, ,<br>right of the label "H<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>The accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yo<br>name "Accumulate<br>Graphical Plo<br>The graphical diag  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>he heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>diversion"<br>ind green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>id over-type the<br>rert back to usir<br>h Macro<br>macro is design<br>u can run the me<br>Macro" as the<br>light for the short<br>of<br>the short short short<br>macro is design<br>u can run the short<br>macro is design<br>the short short short<br>the short short short short<br>the short short short short<br>macro is design<br>the short short short short<br>the short short short short<br>the short short short short short<br>the short short short short short short<br>the short short short short short short short short short<br>the short short<br>the short sh   | of points A<br>s are equiv.<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>octation form<br>below App<br>a formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>need to copy<br>nacro with t<br>macro to ru                                    | .B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>je".<br>a containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>nulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan<br>n and distan<br>/ the calcula<br>the menu se<br>un.   | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>fore, they are<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>ce measurer<br>ted results o<br>quence "Too<br>p view of the   | nic contours<br>d elevation<br>e color belo<br>is 1 & 2 at the<br>tated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>t you keep<br>nents.<br>f the curren<br>ols > Macro<br>elements c  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro<br>> Macros", a<br>f the 3-point  | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>it<br>h and plung<br>pontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>original wo<br>blem to the<br>and then ind<br>problem. Ti  | precision = 1 mber to conv convert to a c wo vectors "/ e, the hydrau the cell units. not accidenta f you already rksheet in th sheet namec licate the he points                             | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | J. |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth, .<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yo<br>name "Accumulate<br>Graphical diag<br>abelled "A", "B", an  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>he heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>div conversion"<br>ind green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>ld over-type the<br>rert back to usir<br><b>A Macro</b><br>macro is design<br>u can run the m<br>Macro" as the<br>ot<br>rram in the shee<br>nd "C" correspondent  | of points A<br>s are equiv:<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>it. The grac<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>a formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t<br>macro to ru<br>et "Map" dis<br>ond to the 3                  | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>de".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>nulae, there<br>dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan<br>v the calcula<br>the menu se<br>in.<br>splays a maj<br>3 control poi  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ttal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they ar<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>take sure tha<br>ce measurer<br>ted results o<br>quence "Too<br>p view of the<br>nts in the pro  | nic contours<br>d elevation<br>e color beloo<br>is 1 & 2 at th<br>ated are the<br>ata scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>t you keep<br>ments.<br>f the curren<br>ols > Macro<br>elements co<br>bolem. The  | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>iversion is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro<br>> Macros", a<br>f the 3-point<br>ine lablled "   | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>it<br>in and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the<br>and then ind<br>problem. Ti<br>strike" indica                                | precision = 1 mber to conv convert to a c wo vectors "/ e, the hydrau the cell units. not accidenta f you already rksheet in th sheet namec licate the he points ates the                    | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. |    |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label"h<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>The accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yo<br>name "Accumulate<br>Graphical Plc<br>The graphical diag<br>abelled "A", "B", a<br>attitude of the strik   | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>the heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>dv conversion"<br>and green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>lid over-type the<br>rent back to usin<br>macro is design<br>u can run the m<br>eMacro" as the<br>imam in the sheet<br>on "C" correspondent of the construction<br>e line calculate   | of points A<br>s are equiv:<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grac<br>'. Use 1000<br>contain form<br>below App<br>e formulae,<br>ng elevatior<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t<br>macro to ru<br>et "Map" dis<br>ond to the 3<br>d by the als  | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>je".<br>e containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>0 for meters<br>nulae, there<br>. dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan<br>n and distan<br>y the calcula<br>the menu se<br>un.<br>splays a mal<br>3 control poi<br>gorithm. By o   | ith topograph<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>. Also calcula<br>thal vs. vertic<br>per kilomete<br>per kilomete<br>per kilomete<br>ake sure tha<br>ce measurer<br>default the X   | nic contours<br>d elevation<br>e color belo<br>is 1 & 2 at the<br>ated are the<br>ated ated are the<br>ated are | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>version is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro<br>> Macros", a<br>f the 3-point<br>ine labled "<br>are set to a                                 | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>t<br>t and plung<br>ontrolled by<br>ile gradient<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>original wo<br>blem to the<br>and then ind<br>problem. Th<br>strike" indice<br>"autoscale                      | precision = 1 mber to conv convert to a c wo vectors "/ e, the hydrau the cell units. not accidents f you already rksheet in th sheet namec licate the he points ates the " that             | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event             | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | j. |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth, ,<br>iright of the label "H<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev<br>Accumulation". Yo<br>name "Accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yo<br>name "Accumulate<br>Graphical diag<br>abelled "A", "B", a<br>attitude of the strik<br>unfortunately will n<br>should edit the X a  | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>he heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>diversion"<br>ind green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>id over-type the<br>rert back to usin<br><b>h Macro</b><br>macro is design<br>u can run the me<br>macro: as the<br>macro" as the<br>macro as the<br>macro is design<br>to the calcular<br>function of the sheet<br>and "C" correspond<br>of the calcular<br>state of the sheet<br>and "C" correspond<br>in the sheet<br>and "C" corespond<br>in the sheet<br>and "C" correspond<br>in the sheet<br>and "C" cor | of points A<br>s are equiv.<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grad<br>contain form<br>below App<br>a formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t<br>macro to ru<br>et "Map" dis<br>ond to the 3<br>d by the alg<br>d by the alg | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>je".<br>a containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>o for meters<br>nulae, there<br>dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan<br>n and distan<br>w the calcula<br>the menu se<br>an.<br>splays a maj<br>3 control poi<br>gorithm. By o<br>t X and Y in<br>t X and Y in<br>nual" mode | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>fore, they are<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>cce measurer<br>ted results o<br>quence "Toc<br>p view of the<br>nts in the pre<br>default the X<br>rerements. Af<br>so that the g | nic contours<br>delevation<br>e color beloo<br>as 1 & 2 at the<br>tated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>try ou keep<br>ments.<br>f the curren<br>ols > Macro<br>blem. The<br>and Y axis<br>fer the elen<br>prid on the g   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>version is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro<br>> Macros", a<br>f the 3-point<br>ine lablled "<br>are set to a<br>nents of the<br>praph appea | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>it<br>h and plung<br>pontrolled by<br>ardient is<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the<br>and then ind<br>problem. The<br>strike" indices<br>oroblem are<br>s as a colle | precision = 1 mber to conv convert to a c wo vectors "/ e, the hydrau the cell units. not accidents f you already orksheet namec licate the he points ates the " that e entered you ction of | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event             | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | ). |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth, i<br>right of the label "I-<br>NOTE: Magenta at<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev<br>Accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yon<br>name "Accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yon<br>name "Accumulated<br>Graphical Plc<br>The graphical diag<br>labelled "A", "B", at<br>attitude of the strik<br>unfortunately will n<br>should edit the X a                        | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>he heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>diversion"<br>ind green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>id over-type the<br>rert back to usin<br><b>h Macro</b><br>macro is design<br>u can run the me<br>macro: as the<br>macro" as the<br>macro as the<br>macro is design<br>to the calcular<br>function of the sheet<br>and "C" correspond<br>of the calcular<br>state of the sheet<br>and "C" correspond<br>in the sheet<br>and "C" corespond<br>in the sheet<br>and "C" correspond<br>in the sheet<br>and "C" cor | of points A<br>s are equiv.<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grad<br>contain form<br>below App<br>a formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t<br>macro to ru<br>et "Map" dis<br>ond to the 3<br>d by the alg<br>d by the alg | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>je".<br>a containing<br>green color.<br>dient horizor<br>o for meters<br>nulae, there<br>dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan<br>n and distan<br>w the calcula<br>the menu se<br>an.<br>splays a maj<br>3 control poi<br>gorithm. By o<br>t X and Y in<br>t X and Y in<br>nual" mode | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>fore, they are<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>cce measurer<br>ted results o<br>quence "Toc<br>p view of the<br>nts in the pre<br>default the X<br>rerements. Af<br>so that the g | nic contours<br>delevation<br>e color beloo<br>as 1 & 2 at the<br>tated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>try ou keep<br>ments.<br>f the curren<br>ols > Macro<br>blem. The<br>and Y axis<br>fer the elen<br>prid on the g   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>version is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro<br>> Macros", a<br>f the 3-point<br>ine lablled "<br>are set to a<br>nents of the<br>praph appea | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>it<br>h and plung<br>pontrolled by<br>ardient is<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the<br>and then ind<br>problem. The<br>strike" indices<br>oroblem are<br>s as a colle | precision = 1 mber to conv convert to a c wo vectors "# e, the hydrau the cell units. not accident f you already orksheet namec licate the he points ates the " that e entered you ction of  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event             | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | ). |
| The worksheet ass<br>STEP 4: Enter the<br>will appear below t<br>STEP 5: Read the<br>of the spreadsheet<br>direction azimuth,<br>right of the label "H<br>NOTE: Magenta an<br>Also note that by d<br>attitudes you shoul<br>that you nee to rev<br>Accumulation". Yo<br>name "Accumulation<br>Accumulation". Yo<br>name "Accumulate<br>Graphical PIC<br>The graphical diag<br>labelled "A", "B", a<br>attitude of the strik<br>unfortunately will n<br>should edit the X a<br>squares" rather tha<br>the graph is no lon | sumes that units<br>measurements<br>he heading "Ve<br>strike and dip of<br>t. Answers apport<br>and the gradier<br>diversion"<br>ind green cells of<br>lefault the cells<br>id over-type the<br>rert back to usin<br><b>A MACRO</b><br>macro is design<br>u can run the m<br>Macro" as the<br>ot<br>correspondent of the<br>macro is design<br>u can run the sheet<br>in Carcorrespondent of the<br>pot<br>ot correspondent of the<br>other calculates<br>ind Y scale sett<br>an rectangles. The   | of points A<br>s are equiv.<br>s from steps<br>ector Attitud<br>of the plane<br>ear in dark<br>nt. The grad<br>contain form<br>below App<br>a formulae,<br>ng elevation<br>ned to copy<br>nacro with t<br>macro to ru<br>et "Map" dis<br>ond to the 3<br>d by the alg<br>d by the alg | ,B, and C w<br>alent among<br>s 1-3 into the<br>je".<br>a containing<br>green color.<br>Jient horizor<br>o for meters<br>nulae, there<br>dip 1 & Ap<br>however, m<br>n and distan<br>n and distan<br>with calcula<br>the menu se<br>an.<br>Splays a maj<br>3 control poi<br>gorithm. By o<br>t X and Y in<br>t X and Y in<br>nual" mode  | ith topograpi<br>g distance ar<br>e cells in bluu<br>apparent dip<br>Also calcula<br>ntal vs. vertic<br>fore, they are<br>per kilomete<br>fore, they are<br>p. dip 2 rece<br>nake sure tha<br>cce measurer<br>ted results o<br>quence "Toc<br>p view of the<br>nts in the pre<br>default the X<br>rerements. Af<br>so that the g | nic contours<br>delevation<br>e color beloo<br>as 1 & 2 at the<br>tated are the<br>ral scale cor<br>r, or 5280 fc<br>e by default<br>ive the calc<br>try ou keep<br>ments.<br>f the curren<br>ols > Macro<br>blem. The<br>and Y axis<br>fer the elen<br>prid on the g   | or other me<br>measureme<br>w. The attitu<br>he lower righ<br>pole azimut<br>version is c<br>or feet per m<br>"protected"<br>ulated vecto<br>a copy of the<br>t 3-point pro<br>> Macros", a<br>f the 3-point<br>ine lablled "<br>are set to a<br>nents of the<br>praph appea | ans. Remer<br>nts. If not, c<br>des of the tw<br>it<br>h and plung<br>pontrolled by<br>ardient is<br>so they are<br>r attitudes. I<br>e original wo<br>blem to the<br>and then ind<br>problem. The<br>strike" indices<br>oroblem are<br>s as a colle | precision = 1 mber to conv convert to a c wo vectors "# e, the hydrau the cell units. not accident f you already orksheet namec licate the he points ates the " that e entered you ction of  | ert drill dept<br>onsistent ur<br>>B" and "A:<br>lic flow<br>ally currupte<br>have the ap<br>e event             | it system at<br>>C"<br>d from inadv | this step. | J. |

## **Three Point Problem**

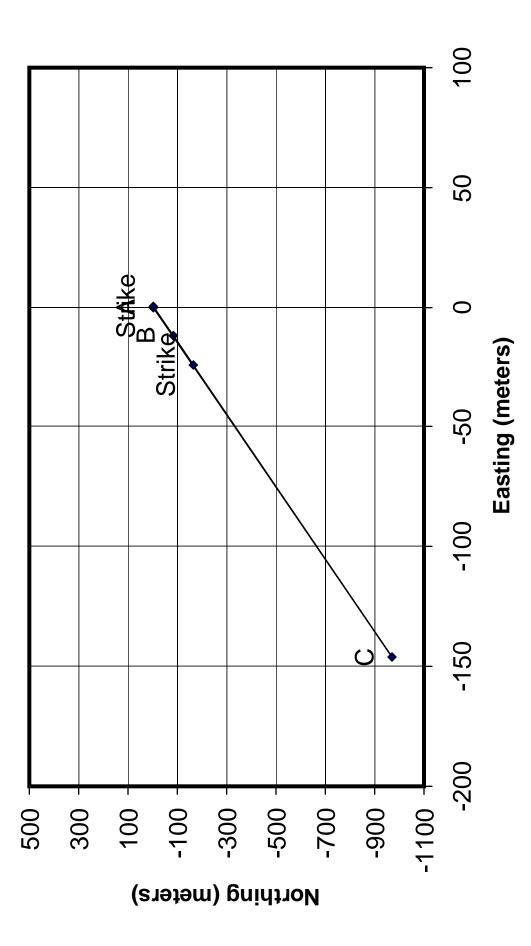


|         |               |               |   | <br> |  |
|---------|---------------|---------------|---|------|--|
|         |               | Dip           |   |      |  |
|         | e             | ke &          |   |      |  |
|         | Plane         | Stri          |   |      |  |
|         |               | ge            |   |      |  |
|         | Pole          | -In           |   |      |  |
|         | _             | Ē             |   |      |  |
|         | Pole          | Azimu         |   |      |  |
|         | 4             |               |   |      |  |
|         |               | nma)          |   |      |  |
|         |               | (gar          |   |      |  |
|         |               | a) Cos(gamn   |   |      |  |
|         |               | eta)          |   |      |  |
|         |               | Cos(beta)     |   |      |  |
|         | Ħ             | ပိ            |   |      |  |
|         | Cross-product | a)            |   |      |  |
|         | s-pr          | (socalpha)    |   |      |  |
|         | Cros          | )so(          |   |      |  |
|         | 0             | а.)<br>О      |   |      |  |
|         | en<br>en      | lle(rad.      |   |      |  |
|         | Theta         | <b>\ngl</b>   |   |      |  |
|         | -             | ma) A         |   | <br> |  |
|         |               | gamm          |   |      |  |
|         |               |               |   |      |  |
|         |               | Cos(          |   |      |  |
|         |               | (beta)        |   |      |  |
|         |               | Cos(b         |   |      |  |
|         |               | ia) C         |   |      |  |
|         | dip 2         | shqli         |   |      |  |
|         | pp. d         | Cos(alph      |   |      |  |
|         | A             | B) C          |   |      |  |
|         |               | nma)          |   |      |  |
|         |               | (gar          |   |      |  |
|         |               | Cos(gai       |   |      |  |
|         |               | (beta)        |   |      |  |
|         |               | s(be          |   |      |  |
|         |               | ပိ<br>(       |   |      |  |
|         | ip 1          | (alpha)       |   |      |  |
|         | App. dip      | s(al          |   |      |  |
|         | Aρ            | 2 Cos(a       |   |      |  |
|         |               | de 2          |   |      |  |
|         |               | Plun          |   |      |  |
|         |               | 121           |   |      |  |
|         |               | muth          |   |      |  |
|         |               | Aziı          |   |      |  |
| _       |               | je 1          |   |      |  |
|         |               | Jung          |   |      |  |
| SUC     |               | <b>1</b><br>Г |   |      |  |
| ntio    |               | uth           |   |      |  |
| ğ       |               | <b>Azin</b>   |   |      |  |
| 5)<br>E | Ħ             | 02/           | - | <br> |  |
|         | drai          | . Dit         |   |      |  |
| ž       | Qua           | App           |   |      |  |
| д<br>Н  | t             | p 1           |   |      |  |
| lio     | adra          | D.            |   |      |  |
| Ť       | Qui           | App           |   |      |  |
| eq      |               |               |   |      |  |
| lat     |               |               |   |      |  |
| Ē       |               | et            |   |      |  |
| SCU     |               | ta Si         |   |      |  |
| ĕ       |               | Dat           |   |      |  |
|         |               |               |   |      |  |

| Three-Point  | hree-Point Problem Solver  | /er  |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| Usage  |                            |  |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| This spreadsheet calculates the strike and true dip of | lates the strike and true  |  | structural plane given three points on the plane that hav  | he that hav                   |                           |                   |          |  |
| known elevation and relative bearings and distances.   | lative bearings and disi   | tances. Normally this is the   | known elevation and relative bearings and distances. Normally this is the case when a planar geologic contact ca<br>he traced over incertion transcraphy. The three elevations are determined from transcraphic contrains whereas th   | IC contact ca                 |                           |                   |          |  |
| bearings are measured                                  | with a protractor relativ  | ve to geographic north. Dis  | be used over meguar typography. The times erevations are determined from typographic control is writered in bearings are measured with a protractor relative to geographic north. Distances between points are measured usin.  | measured usin                 |                           |                   |          |  |
| the maps scale. Alternatively, contours of subsurface  | tively, contours of subs   | surface structures may be  | structures may be used to measure the required parameters, howeve  | d parameters, howeve          |                           |                   |          |  |
| remember that this method assumes that the structur    | hod assumes that the s     | structure is planar! This sp   | remember that this method assumes that the structure is planar! This spreadsheet may be used to determine the hydrauli<br>the direction is below the water table which is the true direction is the structure of the second stru | etermine the hydrauli         |                           |                   |          |  |
| Detailed steps for using                               | the below worksheet o      | can be found in the "Docur   | Detailed steps for using the below worksheet can be found in the "Documentation" sheet (next sheet   |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| NOTE: Magenta and gr                                   | een cells contain formu    | ulae, therefore, they are by   | NOTE: Magenta and green cells contain formulae, therefore, they are by default "protected" so they are not accidentally corrupted from inadvertent typi  | are not accidentally corrupt  | ted from inadvertent typi | _                 |          |  |
| Also note that by defau.                               | It the cells below "App.   | dip 1" & "App. dip 2" recei  | Also note that by default the cells below "App. dip 1" & "App. dip 2" receive the calculated vector attitudes. If you already have the apparent d  | udes. If you already have t   | he apparent d             |                   |          |  |
| attitudes you should over-type the formulae, howeve    | er-type the formulae, h    | owever, make sure that yo  | attitudes you should overlype the formulae, however, make sure that you keep a copy of the original worksheet in the eve<br>Aer vortices you should overlype the formulae, however, make sure that you keep a copy of the original worksheet in the ever   | I worksheet in the eve        | n arean at lower rin      |                   |          |  |
| in case the solution nee                               | eds to be copied to ano    | that you need to revert back to using elevation and distance measurements. The<br>In case the solution needs to be copied to another application such as NETPROG | ETPROG   |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| <b>Calculation Method</b>                              | po                         | -  |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| The method works via t                                 | the cross-product of two   | o vectors. The two vectors   | The method works via the cross-product of two vectors. The two vectors defined by "A-B" and "A-C" must lie within the structural plan  | must lie within the structu   | ral plan                  |                   |          |  |
| for which we want to kn                                | iow the strike and dip.    | The upper portion of the sp  | for which we want to know the strike and dip. The upper portion of the spreadsheet converts the raw data into the attitude of these tv   | data into the attitude of the | ese tv                    |                   |          |  |
| vectors. In the upper pc                               | ortion of the spreadshee   | et the two vectors are conv  | vectors. In the upper portion of the spreadsheet the two vectors are converted into directional cosines, and then the cross-product is take  | s, and then the cross-produ   | uct is take               |                   |          |  |
| The cross-product yield                                | Is the attitude of the ver | ctor perpendicular to the p  | The cross-product yields the attitude of the vector perpendicular to the plane that contains the original two vectors. This is analogous to the  | al two vectors. This is analo | ogous to th               |                   |          |  |
| problem of calculating a                               | a strike and dip of a pla  | ine from two given apparer   | problem of calculating a strike and dip of a plane from two given apparent dips, which are in fact simply two lines that lay within the plant  | oly two lines that lay within | the plant                 |                   |          |  |
| ITTE LESU OF THE SPIERUS                               |                            |  | inore iaminal surke and rue op in quadant rorna  | দ্র                           |                           |                   |          |  |
| Angular Precision:                                     | 2                          | Angular Field Width:   | 5  | H/V Conversion:               | 1000.000                  | m/km              |          |  |
|  |                            |  |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| Three Points with known                                | n elevations, relative b   | earings, and distances   |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
|  | Bearing                    | UISTANCE   |  |                               | Vector attitude           |                   |          |  |
| Point B  | #N/A                       | #N/A<br>02 500   | 3504 400   |                               | #1V/A                     |                   |          |  |
| Point C  | S 08.55 W                  | 980.920  | 3515.600   | 0.023                         | S 08.55 W 0.02            |                   |          |  |
|  |                            |  |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
|  | Quadrant                   | Quadrant   |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| Data Set   | App. Dip 1                 | App. Dip 2   | Azimuth 1  | Plunge 1                      | Azimuth 2                 | Plunge 2          |          |  |
| Coal stringer Aqui                                     | i S 08.23 W 7.91           | S 08.55 W 0.02   | 188.230  | 7.910                         | 188.550                   | 0.020             |          |  |
| Ann din 1  |                            |  | Ann. din 2   |                               |                           | Theta             |          |  |
|  | Cos(beta)                  | Cos(gamma)   |  | Cos(beta)                     | Cos(gamma)                | Angle(radians)    |          |  |
| -0.142   | -0.980                     | 0.138  | -0.149   | -0.989                        | 0.000                     | 0.138             |          |  |
| Louise Homisshers                                      |                            |  |  | 200                           |                           | Otello of         | S S      |  |
|  |                            | Coolbotol  |  | A-imith                       | Dhoco                     |                   | -Ine     |  |
| -0.040   | -0.988                     | 0.149  | 0.040  | 278.551                       | 2.308                     | N 8.55 E          | 87.69 SE |  |
|  |                            |  |  |                               |                           |                   | 1 1      |  |
| Hydraulic Flow   | Gradient                   |  |  |                               |                           | Plane             |          |  |
| Azimutn  | MVKM                       |  |  |                               |                           | rike & UIP        |          |  |
| 98.55  | 24814.627                  |  |  |                               |                           | N 8.55 E 87.69 SE |          |  |
| Graphical Data   |                            |  |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| ×  | Y                          | Point  | Elev.  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| 0.000  | 0.000                      | A  | 3516.000   |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| -11.953  | -82.640                    | B  | 3504.400   |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| -145.836   | -970.019                   | 0  | 3515.600   |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| 0.000<br>-11 053                                       | -82 640                    | ≺ α  |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| -24.368  | -165 212                   | Strike   | N 8 55 F 87 69 SF  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
| 0.463  | -0.068                     | Strike   | 87.69  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
|  | 222                        |  |  |                               |                           |                   |          |  |
|  |                            |  |  |                               |                           |                   | -        |  |

|                                |                | 1                 | 1                                      | 1                | 1                                     | 1                  |                | 1             | 1              | 1            |             |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Cumbalia blaa                  |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Symbolic bloc                  |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Symbolic names are             |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| to clarify calculation         | equations. T   | The blue cells    | s are where                            | raw data is e    | entered. Belo                         | ow are the d       | efinition      |               |                |              |             |
|                                |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Name                           | Definition o   |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| AppDip1                        |                | ip bearing ar     |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| AppDip2                        |                | ip bearing ar     |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Az_1                           |                | -360) of appa     |  | <b>A&gt;B</b> ). |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Az_2                           |                | apparent dip      |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Bearing_B                      | Entered be     | aring (quadra     | ant format) o                          | of vector A>E    | 3                                     |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Bearing_C                      |                | aring of vector   |  | ]                |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| CalcAppDip1                    | Calculated     | apparent dip      | vector 1 (A:                           | >B).             |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| CalcAppdip2                    |                | apparent dip      |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| DistB                          | Entered ho     | rizontal map      | distance fro                           | m A to B         |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| DistC                          | Entered ho     | rizontal map      | distance fro                           | m A to C         |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Elev1                          | Entered ele    | evation at poi    | nt A                                   |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Elev2                          | Entered ele    | evation at poi    | nt B                                   |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Elev3                          | Entered ele    | evation at poi    | nt C.                                  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| fl                             | Field size (   | characters) f     | or reported a                          | angular valu     | es                                    |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| H_V_Conversion                 | Conversion     | factor for gr     | adient units.                          |                  | 1                                     |                    |                | 1             |                |              |             |
| Incline_B                      |                | inclination (d    |  |                  | B                                     |                    |                | 1             |                |              |             |
| Incline_C                      |                | inclination (d    |  |                  |                                       |                    |                | 1             |                |              |             |
| LowerFlag                      |                | cross product     |  |                  |                                       | e if not           |                | 1             |                |              |             |
| Ndec                           |                | decimal plac      |  |                  |                                       | Γ                  |                | 1             | İ              |              |             |
| PI_1                           |                | le of the A>E     |  |                  | 1                                     | 1                  |                | 1             | İ              |              |             |
| Pl_2                           |                | le of the A>C     |  |                  | 1                                     | 1                  |                | 1             | <u> </u>       |              |             |
| PoleAz                         |                | azimuth ang       |  | of the pole      | ,<br>(cross produ                     | ct) vector         |                |               |                |              |             |
| PolePl                         |                | plunge angle      |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Theta_S                        |                | angle (radiar     |  |                  |                                       | ,                  |                |               |                |              |             |
| X_1,Y_1,Z_1                    |                | components        |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| X_1, Y_1, Z_1<br>X_2, Y_2, Z_2 |                | components        |  |                  |                                       |                    |                | +             |                |              |             |
| X_S,Y_S,Z_S                    |                | components        |  |                  | ution (pole to                        | nlane)             | +              | +             |                |              | <u> </u>    |
| A_0,1_0,2_0                    | Directional    | T                 |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Note that the geome            | otry of the pr | )<br>oblem is den | icted in aran                          | bical form in    | the followin                          | a workshoo         | t chart. The i | 194           |                |              |             |
| should be aware that           |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| of the user to overrid         |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| as "squares", the X            |                |                   |  |                  |                                       | It. If the gric    |                |               |                |              |             |
| as squares, the A              |                |                   |  | y 30,            |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| STEP 1: From the b             | ase man nic    | k the higher      | elevation no                           | int and labe     | litas "A" Ia                          | l<br>hel the inter | mediate and    | lowest eleva  | tion points '  | 'B" and "C"  |             |
| Make sure that poin            |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| STEP 2: Measure th             |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               | na to scale    |              |             |
| Note that bearings r           |                | ·                 |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| For example, a bear            |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| STEP 3: Calculate t            |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               | rt drill dents | to elevation |             |
| The worksheet assu             | imes that un   | its are equive    | alent among                            | distance an      | d elevation r                         |                    | ate If not co  | nvert to a co | neistant unit  | system at th | ie etc      |
| STEP 4: Enter the n            |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| will appear below th           |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| STEP 5: Read the s             |                |                   |  | annarent din     | e 1 & 2 at th                         | l<br>o lower righ  |                |               |                |              |             |
| of the spreadsheet.            |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                | the hydrauli  | c flo          |              |             |
| direction azimuth, a           |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               | - 110          |              |             |
| right of the label "H/         |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| NOTE: Magenta and              |                |                   |  |                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ·····              | <u> </u>       |               | v currunted    | from inadve  | rtent typin |
| Also note that by de           |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| attitudes you should           |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| that you nee to reve           | <b>/ .</b>     |                   | ······································ |                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
|                                | IL DACK ID US  | ing cievation     | า ฉาาน นารเสที่ไ                       | e measuiel       |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| A                              | N/             |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                | +             |                |              |             |
| Accumulation                   |                |                   |  |                  | 1                                     | L                  |                | <u> </u>      | 1              |              |             |
| The accumulation m             |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Accumulation". You             |                |                   |  | quence "Too      | ls > Macro >                          | Macros", a         | nd then indic  | ate th        |                |              |             |
| name "AccumulateN              | Macro" as the  | e macro to ru     | n                                      |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
|                                |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| Graphical Plot                 | t              |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| The graphical diagra           |                | et "Man" dis      | plays a man                            | view of the      | elements of                           | the 3-point        | problem The    | e point       |                |              |             |
| labelled "A", "B", and         |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| attitude of the strike         |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| unfortunately will no          |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| should edit the X an           | · · · · ·      |                   |  |                  |                                       | · · · · ·          |                |               |                | · · · · · ·  |             |
| squares" rather than           |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| the graph is no long           |                |                   | a. 110 50d                             | ing is equiv     |                                       |                    |                |               | <u> </u>       |              |             |
| and graph is no long           |                | +                 |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |
| 1                              |                |                   | 1                                      | 1                |                                       | 1                  |                |               | 1              | 1            |             |
|                                |                |                   |  |                  |                                       |                    |                |               |                |              |             |

# **Three Point Problem**

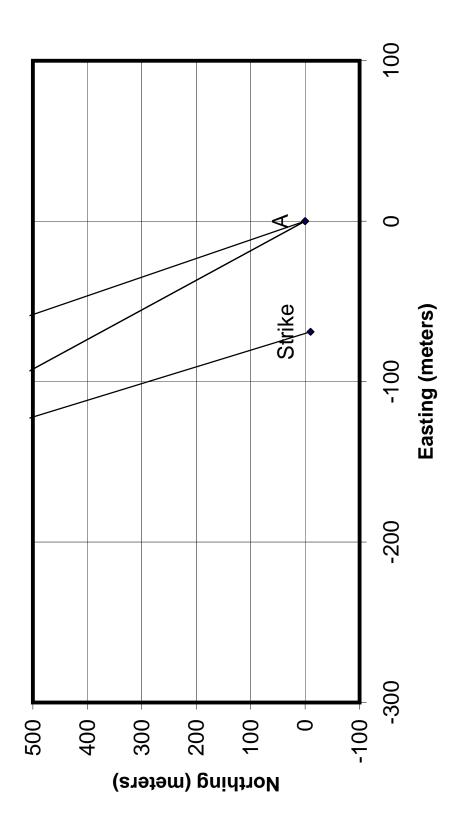


|               | Plane        | Strike & Dip |   |   |   |  |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|---|---|---|--|
|               | Pole         | Plunge       |   |   |   |  |
|               | ole          | zimuth       |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | os(gamma)  ∕ |   |   |   |  |
|               | t            | Cos(beta) C  |   |   |   |  |
|               | Cross-produc | Cos(alpha)   |   |   |   |  |
|               | Theta        | Angle(rad.)  |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | Cos(gamma)   |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | Cos(beta) (  |   |   |   |  |
|               | App. dip 2   | Cos(alpha)   |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | Cos(gamma)   |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | Cos(beta)    |   |   |   |  |
|               | App. dip 1   | Cos (alpha)  |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | Plunge 2     |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | Azimuth 2    |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | Plunge 1     |   |   |   |  |
|               |              | Azimuth 1    |   |   |   |  |
| S             | μ            | 0.2          |   |   |   |  |
| n solution.   | Quadrai      | App. Dip     | - | - | - |  |
| oint probler. | drant        | . Dip 1      |   |   |   |  |
| lated 3-p     | Qua          | App.         |   |   |   |  |
| Accumu        |              | Data Set     |   |   |   |  |

| Three-Point F             | Problem Solv                            | /er                                  |  |                                |                                  |                         |                |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Usage                     |   |                                      |  |                                |                                  |                         |                |
|                           | ates the strike and true                | dip of a structural plane g          | iven three points on the pla                                   | l                              |                                  |                         |                |
|                           |   |                                      | case when a planar geolog                                      |                                |                                  |                         |                |
|                           |   |                                      | from topographic contours<br>tances between points are r       |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| the maps scale. Alternat  | ively, contours of subs                 | urface structures may be u           | used to measure the require<br>eadsheet may be used to d       | d parameters, however,         |                                  |                         |                |
| flow direction below the  | water table, which is th                | ne true dip direction.               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                          | <u> </u>                       |                                  |                         |                |
| Detailed steps for using  | the below worksheet ca                  | an be found in the "Docum            | entation" sheet (next sheet                                    |                                |                                  | -                       |                |
| Also note that by default | t the cells below "App. o               | dip 1" & "App. dip 2" receiv         | default "protected" so they<br>ve the calculated vector attit  | udes. If you already have the  |                                  | ig.                     |                |
| attitudes you should over | er-type the formulae, ho                | owever, make sure that you           | keep a copy of the origina<br>ts. The combined strike an       | I worksheet in the event       |                                  |                         |                |
|                           |   | ther application such as NE          |  | d dip attitude is displayed in | i green at lower right           |                         |                |
| Calculation Method        |   |                                      |  |                                |                                  |                         |                |
|                           |   |                                      | defined by "A>B" and "A>C<br>readsheet converts the raw        |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| vectors. In the upper po  | rtion of the spreadshee                 | et the two vectors are conve         | erted into directional cosine                                  | s, and then the cross-produ    | uct is taken.                    |                         |                |
|                           |   |                                      | ane that contains the origina<br>t dips, which are in fact sim |                                |                                  |                         |                |
|                           |   |                                      | nd true dip in quadrant form                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| Angular Precision:        | 2                                       | Angular Field Width:                 | 5  | H/V Conversion:                | 1000.000                         | m/km                    |                |
|                           |   |                                      | -  |                                | 1000.000                         |                         |                |
| Three Points with known   | n elevations, relative be<br>Bearing    | earings, and distances.<br>Distance  | Elevation  | Inclination                    | Vector attitude                  |                         |                |
| Point A                   | #N/A                                    | #N/A                                 | 3520.000   | #N/A                           | #N/A                             |                         |                |
| Point B<br>Point C        | N 10.45 W<br>N 06.64 W                  | 886.410<br>904.130                   | 3514.000<br>3519.000   | 0.388<br>0.063                 | N 10.45 W 0.39<br>N 06.64 W 0.06 |                         |                |
| r onit O                  | 14 00.04 W                              |                                      | 3519.000   | 0.000                          | 14 00.04 VV 0.00                 |                         |                |
| Data Set                  | Quadrant<br>App. Dip 1                  | Quadrant<br>App. Dip 2               | Azimuth 1  | Plungo 1                       | Azimuth 3                        | Plungo 2                |                |
| Siltstone Aquifer         | N 10.45 W 0.39                          | N 06.64 W 0.06                       | Azimuth 1<br>349.550   | Plunge 1<br>0.390              | Azimuth 2<br>353.360             | Plunge 2<br>0.060       |                |
| Ann die 4                 |   |                                      | Ann die C  |                                |                                  | These                   |                |
| App. dip 1<br>Cos(alpha)  | Cos(beta)                               | Cos(gamma)                           | App. dip 2<br>Cos(alpha)                                       | Cos(beta)                      | Cos(gamma)                       | Theta<br>Angle(radians) |                |
| -0.181                    | 0.983                                   | 0.007                                | -0.116   | 0.993                          | 0.001                            | 0.067                   |                |
| Lower Hemisphere          | Cross-product                           |                                      |  | Pole                           | Pole                             | Strike of               | True           |
| Flag<br>-0.996            | Cos(alpha)<br>0.086                     | Cos(beta)<br>0.009                   | Cos(gamma)<br>0.996  | Azimuth<br>84.052              | Plunge                           | Plane<br>N 5.95 W       | Dip<br>4.96 SW |
| -0.330                    | 0.000                                   | 0.009                                | 0.830  | 84.052                         | 85.044                           | 0.90 W                  | 4.90 SW        |
| Hydraulic Flow            | Gradient                                |                                      |  |                                |                                  | Plane<br>Strike & Din   |                |
| 264.05                    | m/km<br>86.721                          |                                      |  |                                |                                  | N 5.95 W 4.96 SW        |                |
| Creatized Data            |   |                                      |  |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| Graphical Data<br>X       | Y                                       | Point                                | Elev.  |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| 0.000                     | 0.000                                   | A                                    | 3520.000   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -160.775<br>-104.545      | 871.708                                 |                                      |  |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| 0.000                     |   | C                                    | 3514.000<br>3519.000   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
|                           | 898.065<br>0.000                        | P<br>C<br>A                          | 3514.000<br>3519.000   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -160.775<br>-252.631      | 898.065                                 | B<br>C<br>A<br>B<br>Strike           | 3519.000   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
|                           | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708             | B<br>C<br>A<br>B<br>Strike<br>Strike |  |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |
| -252.631                  | 898.065<br>0.000<br>871.708<br>1753.345 |                                      | 3519.000<br>N 5.95 W 4.96 SW                                   |                                |                                  |                         |                |

| Symbolic bloc   | knomoo   | 1  |   |  |  | 1   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Symbolic bloc<br>Symbolic names are   |  |  | hout the thr  |  | or oproodeb                                    |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| to clarify calculation  |  |  |   |  |  |   | ofinition                                     |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Name  | Definition o   | r Value  |   |  | <b>\</b>                                       |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| AppDip1   | Apparent di  | ip bearing an  | d plunge of   | A>B vector   |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| AppDip2   |  | ip bearing an  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Az_1  | and the second sec | -360) of appa  |   | A>B).  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Az_2  |  | apparent dip   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                     | f  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Bearing_B<br>Bearing C  |  | aring (quadra<br>aring of vecto  |   | DI VECTOR ASE  | 5  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| CalcAppDip1   |  | apparent dip   |   | >B)  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| CalcAppdip2   |  | apparent dip   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                            |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| DistB   | Entered ho   | rizontal map   | distance fro  | om Á to B  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| DistC   |  | rizontal map   |   | om A to C  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Elev1   |  | evation at poi   |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Elev2   |  | evation at poi   |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Elev3   |  | evation at poi<br>characters) for  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| H_V_Conversion  |  | factor for gr  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Incline_B   |  | inclination (d   |   |  | B  |   | +   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Incline_C   |  | inclination (d   |   |  |  |   | +   |                           |                 |             |              |
| LowerFlag   |  | ross product   |   |  |  | ve if not                                     |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Ndec  |  | decimal plac   |   | ted angular v  | values   |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| PI_1  |  | le of the A>E  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| PI_2  |  | le of the A>C<br>azimuth ang   |   | of the pela  | (oroop produ                                   | ot) voctor                                    |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| PoleAz<br>PolePl  |  | plunge angle   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                            | ·····  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Theta_S   |  | angle (radiar  |   |  |  |   | +   |                           |                 |             |              |
| X_1,Y_1,Z_1   |  | components   |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| X_2,Y_2,Z_2   |  | components   |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| X_S,Y_S,Z_S   | Directional  | components   | of the cross  | s product sol  | ution (pole to                                 | plane)  |   |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Note that the geome   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| should be aware that<br>of the user to overric  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| as "squares", the X   |  |  |   |  | are equivaler                                  | nt. II the gho                                | i on the chan                                 | арреа                     |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   | iy 30)   |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| STEP 1: From the b  | ase map pic  | k the higher   | elevation po  | oint and label   | it as "A". La                                  | bel the inter                                 | mediate and                                   | lowest eleva              | ation points "  | B" and "C"  |              |
| Make sure that poin   | it A is the hig  | hest elevatio  | n, "B" is the   | intermediate   | e, and that p                                  | oint "C" is th                                | e lowest elev                                 | ation value               |                 |             |              |
| STEP 2: Measure th  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           | ng to scale     |             |              |
| Note that bearings n  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| For example, a bear<br>STEP 3: Calculate the  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           | t drill donte t | o elevation |              |
| The worksheet assu  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             | nis ste      |
| STEP 4: Enter the m   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| will appear below th  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| STEP 5: Read the s  | strike and dip   | of the plane   | containing  | apparent dip   | s 1 & 2 at th                                  | e lower righ                                  |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| of the spreadsheet.   | Answers app  | pear in dark g   | green color.  | Also calcula   | ited are the p                                 | oole azimuth                                  | and plunge,                                   | the hydrauli              | c flo           |             |              |
| direction azimuth, ar   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| right of the label "H/<br>NOTE: Magenta and   |  |  |   |  | ,  |   |   |                           |                 | from inadua | rtant turnin |
| Also note that by de  |  |  | <i>'</i>  | · · ·  |  |   |   |                           | · · ·           |             | rtent typin  |
| attitudes you should  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| that you nee to reve  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Accumulation  | Macro  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| The accumulation m  |  | gned to copy   | the calculat  | ted results of   | f the current                                  | 3-point prob                                  | lem to the sh                                 | eet namec                 |                 |             |              |
| Accumulation". You  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| name "AccumulateN   | Macro" as the  | e macro to ru  | n   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Graphical Plot  | t  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| The graphical diagra  | om in the che  | ot "Man" dia   | nlave a mar   | o view of the  | elements of                                    | the 3-point                                   | problem. The                                  |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and  | d "C" corresp  | oond to the 3  | control poir  | nts in the pro   |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and<br>attitude of the strike  | d "C" corresp<br>line calculate  | oond to the 3<br>ed by the alg   | control poir<br>orithm. By c                              | nts in the pro<br>default the X                                  | and Y axis a                                   | are set to an                                 | "autoscale"                                   | tha                       |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and<br>attitude of the strike<br>unfortunately will no                         | d "C" corresp<br>line calculate<br>t generally se  | oond to the 3<br>ed by the alg<br>et equivalent                                | control poir<br>orithm. By c<br>X and Y inc               | nts in the pro<br>default the X<br>crements. Af                  | and Y axis a ter the element                   | are set to an<br>ents of the p                | "autoscale"<br>roblem are e                   | the<br>ntered yo          |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and<br>attitude of the strike<br>unfortunately will no<br>should edit the X an | d "C" corresp<br>line calculate<br>t generally se<br>d Y scale se  | oond to the 3<br>ed by the alg<br>et equivalent<br>ttings in "ma               | control poir<br>orithm. By c<br>X and Y inc<br>nual" mode | nts in the pro<br>default the X<br>crements. Af<br>so that the g | and Y axis a<br>ter the eleme<br>rid on the gr | are set to an<br>ents of the p<br>aph appears | "autoscale"<br>roblem are e<br>s as a collect | thɛ<br>ntered yo<br>ion ເ |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and<br>attitude of the strike<br>unfortunately will no                         | d "C" corresp<br>line calculate<br>of generally so<br>of Y scale se<br>n rectangles.   | oond to the 3<br>ed by the alg<br>et equivalent<br>ttings in "ma<br>This means | control poir<br>orithm. By c<br>X and Y inc<br>nual" mode | nts in the pro<br>default the X<br>crements. Af<br>so that the g | and Y axis a<br>ter the eleme<br>rid on the gr | are set to an<br>ents of the p<br>aph appears | "autoscale"<br>roblem are e<br>s as a collect | thɛ<br>ntered yo<br>ion ເ |                 |             |              |

**Three Point Problem** 

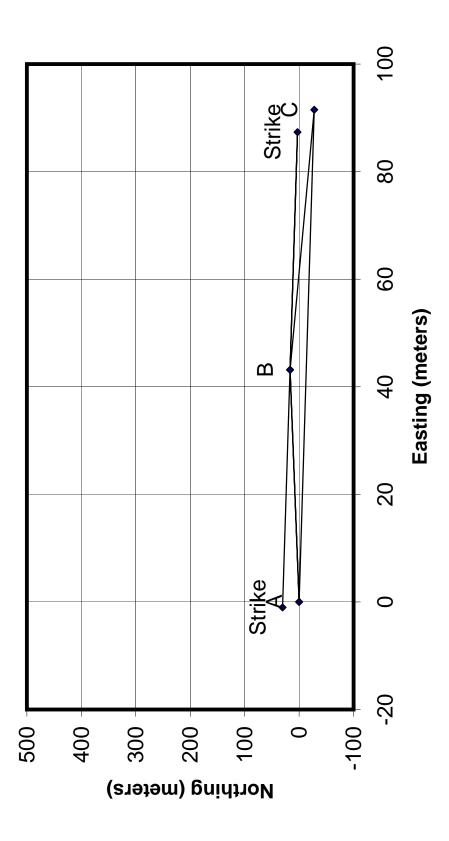


ccumulated 3-point problem solutions

| Three-Point              | Droblom So               | lyou                          |  |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|
| Thee-Foint               | FIUDIEIII SU             |                               |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| <u>Usage</u>             |                          |                               |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | e given three points on the            |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | he case when a planar geo              |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | ed from topographic contou             |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | Distances between points a             |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | e used to measure the requ             |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | preadsheet may be used to              | o determine the hydrauli     |                          |                    |          |   |
| flow direction below the |                          |                               |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | umentation" sheet (next sh             |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | by default "protected" so th           |                              |                          | typing             |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | eive the calculated vector a           |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | you keep a copy of the orig            |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               | nents. The combined strike             | and dip attitude is display  | ed in green at lower rig |                    |          |   |
|                          |                          | other application such as     | NETPROG                                |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| Calculation Metho        | od                       |                               |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| The method works via t   | he cross-product of tw   | ,<br>o vectors. The two vecto | rs defined by "A>B" and "A             | >C" must lie within the stru | uctural plane            |                    | 1        |   |
|                          |                          |                               | spreadsheet converts the r             |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
|                          |                          |                               | nverted into directional cos           |                              |                          |                    | 1        | 1 |
|                          |                          |                               | plane that contains the original       |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
|                          |                          |                               | ent dips, which are in fact s          |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
|                          |                          |                               | e and true dip in quadrant f           |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
|                          | 1                        |                               | · ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
| Angular Precision        | 2                        | Angular Field Width:          | 5                                      | H/V Conversion               | 1000.000                 | m/km               | 1        |   |
|                          | -                        |                               | -                                      |                              |                          |                    | +        |   |
| Three Points with know   | n elevations, relative l | bearings, and distances       |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
|                          | Bearing                  | Distance                      | Elevation                              | Inclination                  | Vector attitude          | I                  | +        |   |
| Point A                  | #N/A                     | #N/A                          | 3576.000                               |                              | #N/A                     |                    |          |   |
| Point B                  | N 68.84 E                | 46,280                        | 3509.000                               |                              | N 68.84 E 55.37          |                    |          |   |
| Point C                  | S 73.19 E                | 95.590                        | 3574.000                               | 1.199                        | S 73.19 E 1.20           |                    |          |   |
| Point C                  | S 73.19 E                | 95.590                        | 3574.000                               | 1.199                        | 5 73.19 E 1.20           |                    |          |   |
|                          | Quadrant                 | Quadrant                      |  |                              | 1                        |                    | +        |   |
| Data Cat                 |                          |                               | A minute 4                             | Diverse 4                    | A minor with C           | Pluzzz 2           |          |   |
| Data Set                 | App. Dip 1               | App. Dip 2<br>S 73.19 E 1.20  | Azimuth 1<br>68,840                    | Plunge 1<br>55.370           | Azimuth 2<br>106.810     | Plunge 2<br>1.200  |          |   |
| Squirrel Coal Sea        | N 68.84 E 55.37          | 573.19E1.20                   | 68.840                                 | 55.370                       | 106.810                  | 1.200              |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| App. dip 1               |                          | L                             | App. dip 2                             |                              | L                        | Theta              |          |   |
| Cos(alpha)               | Cos(beta)                | Cos(gamma)                    | Cos(alpha)                             | Cos(beta)                    | Cos(gamma)               | Angle(radians)     | 4        |   |
| 0.530                    | 0.205                    | 0.823                         | 0.957                                  | -0.289                       | 0.021                    | 1.087              | 1        |   |
|                          |                          |                               |  | Dele                         | Dele                     | Object of          |          |   |
| Lower Hemisphere         | Cross-product            | On a (h a ha)                 |  | Pole                         | Pole                     | Strike of          | True     | l |
| Flag                     | Cos(alpha)               | Cos(beta)                     | Cos(gamma)                             | Azimuth                      | Plunge                   | Plane              | Dip      |   |
| -0.395                   | -0.274                   | -0.877                        | 0.395                                  | 197.326                      | 23.258                   | N 72.67 W          | 66.74 NE |   |
|                          |                          |                               |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| Hydraulic Flow           | Gradient                 |                               |  |                              |                          | Plane              |          |   |
| Azimuth                  | m/km                     |                               |  |                              |                          | Strike & Dip       |          |   |
| 17.33                    | 2326.709                 |                               |  |                              |                          | N 72.67 W 66.74 NE |          |   |
|                          |                          |                               |  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| Graphical Data           |                          |                               |  |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
| X                        | Y                        | Point                         | Elev.                                  |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| 0.000                    | 0.000                    | A                             | 3576.000                               |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
| 43.160                   | 16.706                   | В                             | 3509.000                               |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| 91.505                   | -27.645                  | C                             | 3574.000                               |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
| 0.000                    | 0.000                    | A                             |  |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
| 43.160                   | 16.706                   | В                             |  |                              |                          |                    | 1        |   |
| 87.340                   | 2.923                    | Strike                        | N 72.67 W 66.74 NE                     |                              |                          |                    | 1        | 1 |
| -1.021                   | 30.488                   | Strike                        | N 72.67 W 66.74 NE                     |                              |                          |                    |          |   |
| 1.021                    | 00.100                   | 0                             | 11.1.2.0/ W 00./ HIL                   | 1                            | 1                        | 1                  | 1        | 1 |

| Symbolic bloc   | knomoo   | 1  |   |  |  | 1   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
| Symbolic bloc<br>Symbolic names are   |  |  | hout the thr  |  | or oproodeb                                    |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| to clarify calculation  |  |  |   |  |  |   | ofinition                                     |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Name  | Definition o   | r Value  |   |  | <b>\</b>                                       |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| AppDip1   | Apparent di  | ip bearing an  | d plunge of   | A>B vector   |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| AppDip2   |  | ip bearing an  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Az_1  | and the second sec | -360) of appa  |   | A>B).  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Az_2  |  | apparent dip   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                     | f  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Bearing_B<br>Bearing C  |  | aring (quadra<br>aring of vecto  |   | DI VECTOR ASE  | 5  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| CalcAppDip1   |  | apparent dip   |   | >B)  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| CalcAppdip2   |  | apparent dip   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                            |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| DistB   | Entered ho   | rizontal map   | distance fro  | om Á to B  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| DistC   |  | rizontal map   |   | om A to C  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Elev1   |  | evation at poi   |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Elev2   |  | evation at poi   |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Elev3   |  | evation at poi<br>characters) for  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| H_V_Conversion  |  | factor for gr  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Incline_B   |  | inclination (d   |   |  | B  |   | +   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Incline_C   |  | inclination (d   |   |  |  |   | +   |                           |                 |             |              |
| LowerFlag   |  | ross product   |   |  |  | ve if not                                     |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Ndec  |  | decimal plac   |   | ted angular v  | values   |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| PI_1  |  | le of the A>E  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| PI_2  |  | le of the A>C<br>azimuth ang   |   | of the pela  | (oroop produ                                   | ot) voctor                                    |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| PoleAz<br>PolePl  |  | plunge angle   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                            | ·····  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Theta_S   |  | angle (radiar  |   |  |  |   | +   |                           |                 |             |              |
| X_1,Y_1,Z_1   |  | components   |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| X_2,Y_2,Z_2   |  | components   |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| X_S,Y_S,Z_S   | Directional  | components   | of the cross  | s product sol  | ution (pole to                                 | plane)  |   |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Note that the geome   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| should be aware that<br>of the user to overric  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| as "squares", the X   |  |  |   |  | are equivaler                                  | nt. II the gho                                | i on the chan                                 | арреа                     |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   | iy 30)   |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| STEP 1: From the b  | ase map pic  | k the higher   | elevation po  | oint and label   | it as "A". La                                  | bel the inter                                 | mediate and                                   | lowest eleva              | ation points "  | B" and "C"  |              |
| Make sure that poin   | it A is the hig  | hest elevatio  | n, "B" is the   | intermediate   | e, and that p                                  | oint "C" is th                                | e lowest elev                                 | ation value               |                 |             |              |
| STEP 2: Measure th  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           | ng to scale     |             |              |
| Note that bearings n  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| For example, a bear<br>STEP 3: Calculate the  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           | t drill donte t | o elevation |              |
| The worksheet assu  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             | nis ste      |
| STEP 4: Enter the m   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| will appear below th  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| STEP 5: Read the s  | strike and dip   | of the plane   | containing  | apparent dip   | s 1 & 2 at th                                  | e lower righ                                  |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| of the spreadsheet.   | Answers app  | pear in dark g   | green color.  | Also calcula   | ited are the p                                 | oole azimuth                                  | and plunge,                                   | the hydrauli              | c flo           |             |              |
| direction azimuth, ar   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| right of the label "H/<br>NOTE: Magenta and   |  |  |   |  | ,  |   |   |                           |                 | from inadua | rtant turnin |
| Also note that by de  |  |  | <i>'</i>  | · · ·  |  |   |   |                           | · · ·           |             | rtent typin  |
| attitudes you should  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| that you nee to reve  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Accumulation  | Macro  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| The accumulation m  |  | gned to copy   | the calculat  | ted results of   | f the current                                  | 3-point prob                                  | lem to the sh                                 | eet namec                 |                 |             |              |
| Accumulation". You  |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| name "AccumulateN   | Macro" as the  | e macro to ru  | n   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| Graphical Plot  | t  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| The graphical diagra  | om in the che  | ot "Man" dia   | nlave a mar   | o view of the  | elements of                                    | the 3-point                                   | problem. The                                  |                           |                 |             |              |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and  | d "C" corresp  | oond to the 3  | control poir  | nts in the pro   |  |   |   |                           |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and<br>attitude of the strike  | d "C" corresp<br>line calculate  | oond to the 3<br>ed by the alg   | control poir<br>orithm. By c                              | nts in the pro<br>default the X                                  | and Y axis a                                   | are set to an                                 | "autoscale"                                   | tha                       |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and<br>attitude of the strike<br>unfortunately will no                         | d "C" corresp<br>line calculate<br>t generally se  | oond to the 3<br>ed by the alg<br>et equivalent                                | control poir<br>orithm. By c<br>X and Y inc               | nts in the pro<br>default the X<br>crements. Af                  | and Y axis a ter the element                   | are set to an<br>ents of the p                | "autoscale"<br>roblem are e                   | the<br>ntered yo          |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and<br>attitude of the strike<br>unfortunately will no<br>should edit the X an | d "C" corresp<br>line calculate<br>t generally se<br>d Y scale se  | oond to the 3<br>ed by the alg<br>et equivalent<br>ttings in "ma               | control poir<br>orithm. By c<br>X and Y inc<br>nual" mode | nts in the pro<br>default the X<br>crements. Af<br>so that the g | and Y axis a<br>ter the eleme<br>rid on the gr | are set to an<br>ents of the p<br>aph appears | "autoscale"<br>roblem are e<br>s as a collect | thɛ<br>ntered yo<br>ion ເ |                 |             |              |
| labelled "A", "B", and<br>attitude of the strike<br>unfortunately will no                         | d "C" corresp<br>line calculate<br>of generally so<br>of Y scale se<br>n rectangles.   | oond to the 3<br>ed by the alg<br>et equivalent<br>ttings in "ma<br>This means | control poir<br>orithm. By c<br>X and Y inc<br>nual" mode | nts in the pro<br>default the X<br>crements. Af<br>so that the g | and Y axis a<br>ter the eleme<br>rid on the gr | are set to an<br>ents of the p<br>aph appears | "autoscale"<br>roblem are e<br>s as a collect | thɛ<br>ntered yo<br>ion ເ |                 |             |              |

# **Three Point Problem**

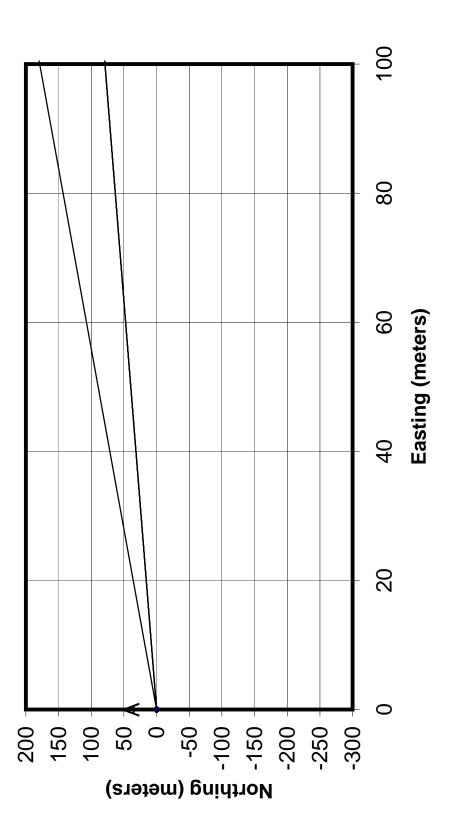


|              |             | a           |      |   |  |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|------|---|--|
|              | Plane       | Strike & Di |      |   |  |
|              | Pole        | Plunge      |      |   |  |
|              | Pole        | Azimuth     |      |   |  |
|              |             | Cos(gamma)  |      |   |  |
|              | ರ           | Cos(beta)   |      |   |  |
|              | Cross-produ | Cos(alpha)  |      |   |  |
|              | Theta       | Angle(rad.) |      |   |  |
|              |             | Cos(gamma)  |      |   |  |
|              |             | Cos(beta)   |      | td PD #3.   |  |
|              | App. dip 2  | Cos(alpha)  | <br> | <br>on was performed for the Sqirrel Coal Seam proximal to the Lori reservoir using data obtained at PD #1, PD #2, and PD #3. |  |
|              |             | Cos(gamma)  |      | d at PD #1,   |  |
|              |             | Cos(beta)   |      | ta obtained   |  |
|              | App. dip 1  | Cos(alpha)  |      | r using da  |  |
|              |             | Plunge 2    |      | ri reservoi   |  |
|              |             | Azimuth 2   |      | to the Lo:  |  |
|              |             | Plunge 1    |      | am proximal   |  |
|              |             | Azimuth 1   |      | el Coal Sea   |  |
|              |             | 2           |      | the Sqirre  |  |
| 1 SOIUTIORS  | Quadran     | App. Dip    |      | formed for  |  |
| int propiers | ant         | ip 1        |      | ion was per   |  |
| ated 3-pol   | Quadra      | App. D      |      | s calculation   |  |
| Accumut      |             | Data Set    |      | Note: This  |  |

| Three-Point              | Problem So                  | lver                       |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|
|                          |                             |                            |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
| <u>Usage</u>             |                             |                            |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | e given three points on the  |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | the case when a planar ge    |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | ned from topographic cont    |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | Distances between points     |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | be used to measure the re    |                            |                         |                   |         |
| low direction below the  |                             |                            | spreadsheet may be used      | to determine the hydra     |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | cumentation" sheet (next s   |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | by default "protected" so t  |                            | orrupted from inadverte | l<br>nt tvni      |         |
|                          |                             |                            | ceive the calculated vector  |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | you keep a copy of the or    |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | ments. The combined strik    |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             | other application such as  |                              |                            | ,                       |                   |         |
| Calculation Metho        |                             | l                          |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             | vo vectors. The two vector | ors defined by "A>B" and "   | A>C" must lie within the s | ructural pla            |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | spreadsheet converts the     |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | onverted into directional co |                            |                         |                   | 1       |
|                          |                             |                            | plane that contains the o    |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | rent dips, which are in fact |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | ke and true dip in quadrant  |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            | · · · · · ·                  |                            |                         |                   |         |
| Angular Precision        | 2                           | Angular Field Width:       | 5                            | H/V Conversion:            | 1000.000                | m/km              |         |
|                          |                             |                            |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
| Three Points with know   | n elevations, relative      | bearings, and distance     |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          | Bearing                     | Distance                   | Elevation                    | Inclination                | Vector attitude         |                   |         |
| Point A                  | #N/A                        | #N/A                       | 3598.100                     |                            | #N/A                    |                   |         |
| Point B                  | N 67.44 E                   | 765.890                    | 3558.000                     |                            | N 67.44 E 3.00          |                   |         |
| Point C                  | N 58.34 E                   | 1267.390                   | 3560.000                     | 1.722                      | N 58.34 E 1.72          |                   |         |
|                          |                             |                            |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
|                          | Quadrant                    | Quadrani                   |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
| Data Set                 | App. Dip 1                  | App. Dip 2                 | Azimuth 1                    | Plunge 1                   | Azimuth 2               | Plunge 2          |         |
| Upper Roland Coal        | N 67.44 E 3.00              | N 58.34 E 1.72             | 67.440                       | 3.000                      | 58.340                  | 1.720             |         |
|                          |                             |                            |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
| App. dip 1               |                             |                            | App. dip 2                   |                            |                         | Theta             |         |
| Cos(alpha)               | Cos(beta)                   | Cos(gamma)                 | Cos(alpha)                   | Cos(beta)                  | Cos(gamma)              | Angle(radians)    |         |
| 0.922                    | 0.383                       | 0.052                      | 0.851                        | 0.525                      | 0.030                   | 0.160             |         |
| Lower Hemienberg         | Cross product               |                            |                              | Pole                       | Pole                    | Strike of         | True    |
| Lower Hemisphere<br>Flag | Cross-product<br>Cos(alpha) | Cos(beta)                  | Cos(gamma)                   | Azimuth                    | Plunge                  | Plane             | Dip     |
| 0.989                    | -0.100                      | 0.106                      | 0.989                        | 316.552                    |                         | N 46.55 E         | 8,36 SE |
| 0.000                    | 000                         |                            | 0.000                        | 510.552                    | 01.030                  |                   | 0.50 55 |
| Hydraulic Flow           | Gradient                    |                            |                              |                            |                         | Plane             |         |
| Azimuth                  | m/km                        |                            |                              |                            |                         | Strike & Dip      |         |
| 136.55                   | 146.988                     |                            |                              |                            |                         | N 46.55 E 8.36 SE |         |
|                          |                             |                            |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
| Graphical Data           |                             |                            |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
| x                        | Y                           | Point                      | Elev.                        |                            |                         |                   |         |
| 0.000                    | 0.000                       | A                          | 3598.100                     |                            |                         |                   |         |
| 707.283                  | 293.834                     | В                          | 3558.000                     |                            |                         |                   |         |
| 1078.774                 | 665.225                     | С                          | 3560.000                     |                            |                         |                   |         |
| 0.000                    | 0.000                       | A                          |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
| 707.283                  | 293.834                     | В                          |                              |                            |                         |                   |         |
| 151.249                  | -232.867                    | Strike                     | N 46.55 E 8.36 SE            |                            |                         |                   |         |
| 1263.317                 | 820.535                     | Strike                     | N 46.55 E 8.36 SE            |                            |                         |                   |         |

| Symbolic bloc                                   | knomoo                           |              |                                       |                | 1              | 1              |               |              |                 |             |             |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Symbolic bloc<br>Symbolic names are             |                                  | aby through  | out the thr                           | aa naint aalu  |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| to clarify calculation                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                | ofinition     |              |                 |             |             |
| to clarify calculation                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Name  | Definition or V                  | /alue        |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| AppDip1   | Apparent dip I                   | bearing and  | d plunge of                           | A>B vector     | 1              |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| AppDip2   | Apparent dip I                   |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Az_1  | Azimuth (0-36                    |              |                                       | A>B).          |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Az_2  | Azimuth of ap                    | <u> </u>     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | f eten A. F    |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Bearing_B<br>Bearing C                          | Entered beari                    |              |                                       | of vector A>E  | 5              |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| CalcAppDip1                                     | Calculated ap                    |              |                                       | >B)            |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| CalcAppdip2                                     | Calculated ap                    | ·            |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| DistB   | Entered horizo                   | ontal map    | distance fro                          | m Á to B       |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| DistC   | Entered horizo                   |              |                                       | om A to C      |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Elev1   | Entered eleva                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Elev2   | Entered eleva                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Elev3   | Entered eleva<br>Field size (cha |              |                                       | opaulorvolu    |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| H_V_Conversion                                  | Conversion fa                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Incline_B                                       | Calculated inc                   |              |                                       |                | B              |                | +             |              |                 |             |             |
| Incline_C                                       | Calculated inc                   |              |                                       |                |                |                | 1             | [            |                 |             |             |
| LowerFlag                                       | Positive if cros                 | ss product   | has a posit                           | ive plunge a   | ngle, negativ  | ve if not      |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Ndec  | Number of de                     |              |                                       | ted angular \  | alues          |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| PI_1  | Plunge angle                     |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| PI_2  | Plunge angle<br>Calculated az    |              |                                       | of the pole    | (orono produ   | ot) voctor     |               |              |                 |             |             |
| PoleAz<br>PolePl                                | Calculated az                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Theta_S   | Calculated an                    |              |                                       |                |                |                | +             |              |                 |             |             |
| X_1,Y_1,Z_1                                     | Directional co                   | ×            |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| X_2,Y_2,Z_2                                     | Directional co                   |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| X_S,Y_S,Z_S                                     | Directional co                   | mponents     | of the cross                          | s product sol  | ution (pole to | plane)         |               |              |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Note that the geome                             |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| should be aware that<br>of the user to overrise |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| as "squares", the X                             |                                  |              |                                       |                | are equivaler  | nt. II the gho | on the chart  | арреа        |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       | y 30)          |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| STEP 1: From the b                              | ase map pick t                   | he higher é  | elevation po                          | int and label  | it as "A". La  | bel the inter  | mediate and   | lowest eleva | ation points "  | B" and "C"  |             |
| Make sure that poin                             | t A is the highe                 | st elevatior | n, "B" is the                         | intermediate   | e, and that p  | oint "C" is th | e lowest elev | vation value |                 |             |             |
| STEP 2: Measure th                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              | ng to scale     |             |             |
| Note that bearings r                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| For example, a bear<br>STEP 3: Calculate t      |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              | t drill donte t | o elevation |             |
| The worksheet assu                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             | nis ste     |
| STEP 4: Enter the n                             |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| will appear below th                            |                                  |              |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| STEP 5: Read the s                              | strike and dip of                | the plane    | containing a                          | apparent dip   | s 1 & 2 at th  | e lower righ   |               |              |                 |             |             |
| of the spreadsheet.                             | Answers appea                    | ar in dark g | reen color.                           | Also calcula   | ted are the p  | oole azimuth   | and plunge,   | the hydrauli | c flo           |             |             |
| direction azimuth, a                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| right of the label "H/                          |                                  |              |                                       |                | ,<br>,         |                |               |              |                 | (           |             |
| NOTE: Magenta and<br>Also note that by de       | 0                                |              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                |                |                |               |              | · · ·           |             | rtent typin |
| attitudes you should                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| that you nee to reve                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Accumulation                                    | Macro                            |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| The accumulation m                              |                                  | ed to copy   | the calculat                          | ted results of | the current    | 3-point prob   | lem to the sh | neet namec   |                 |             |             |
| Accumulation". You                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| name "AccumulateN                               | Macro" as the m                  | nacro to rur | า                                     |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Graphical Plot                                  | t 🛛                              |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| The graphical diagra                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| labelled "A", "B", an                           |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| attitude of the strike                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| unfortunately will no<br>should edit the X an   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| squares" rather than                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| oquaroo ramer mar                               |                                  |              |                                       | ing is equive  | alone (OF VOI) |                |               | ,            | <b> </b>        |             | +           |
| the graph is no long                            | er distorted.                    | 1            |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |

### **Three Point Problem**

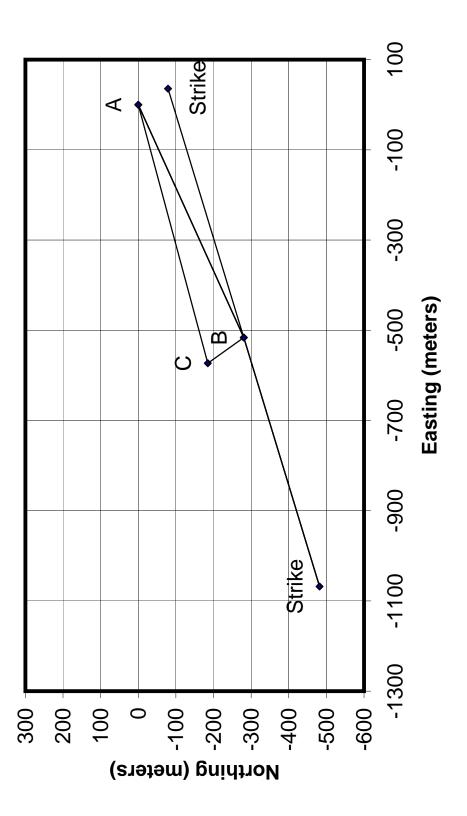


ccumulated 3-point problem solutions

| Three-Point  | Problem So  | lver   |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|  |   |  |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
| Usage  |   |  |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | e given three points on the                        |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | the case when a planar ge                          |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | ned from topographic conte                         |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | Distances between points                           |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | be used to measure the re-                         |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | spreadsheet may be used                            | to determine the hydra       |                         |                       |         |
|  | e water table, which is   |  |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | cumentation" sheet (next s                         |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | by default "protected" so t                        |                              |                         | nt typi               |         |
|  |   |  | ceive the calculated vector                        |                              | have the apparent       |                       |         |
|  |   |  | you keep a copy of the ori                         |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | ments. The combined strik                          | e and dip attitude is displa | yed in green at lower r |                       |         |
|  |   | other application such as                    | NETPROC  |                              |                         |                       |         |
| Calculation Meth   | od  |  |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
| The method works via   | the cross-product of the  | wo vectors. The two vector                   | ors defined by "A>B" and ".                        | A>C" must lie within the s   | tructural pla           |                       |         |
| or which we want to k  | now the strike and dip  | . The upper portion of the                   | spreadsheet converts the                           | raw data into the attitude   | of these 1              |                       |         |
|  |   |  | onverted into directional co                       |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | e plane that contains the or                       |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | rent dips, which are in fact                       |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  | ke and true dip in quadrant                        |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  |   |  |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
| Angular Precision  | 2   | Angular Field Width:                         | 5  | H/V Conversion:              | 1000.000                | m/km                  |         |
|  |   |  | -  |                              |                         |                       |         |
| Three Points with know   | vn elevations relative  | bearings, and distance                       |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  | Bearing   | Distance                                     | Elevation  | Inclination                  | Vector attitude         |                       |         |
| Point A  |   |  | 3768.000   |                              | #N/A                    |                       |         |
|  | #N/A  | #N/A   |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
| Point B  | S 61.48 W   | 587.490                                      | 3764.000   |                              | S 61.48 W 0.39          |                       |         |
| Point C  | S 72.12 W   | 602.110                                      | 3769.000   | -0.095                       | S 72.12 W -0.10         |                       |         |
|  |   |  |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
|  | Quadrant  | Quadrant                                     |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
| Data Set   | App. Dip 1  | App. Dip 2                                   | Azimuth 1  | Plunge 1                     | Azimuth 2               | Plunge 2              |         |
| Termo  | S 61.48 W 0.39  | S 72.12 W -0.10                              | 241.480  | 0.390                        | 252.120                 | -0.100                |         |
| ****   |   | 1  |  |                              |                         |                       |         |
| App. dip 1   |   |  | App. dip 2   |                              |                         | Theta                 |         |
| Cos(alpha)   | Cos(beta)   | Cos(gamma)                                   | Cos(alpha)   | Cos(beta)                    | Cos(gamma)              | Angle(radians         |         |
| -0.879   | -0.477  | 0.007  | -0.952   | -0.307                       | -0.002                  | 0.186                 |         |
|  | 1   |  | -  |                              |                         |                       | 1       |
| Lower Hemisphere   | Cross-product   |  | 1  | Pole                         | Pole                    | Strike of             | True    |
|  | Cos(alpha)  | Cos(beta)                                    | Cos(gamma)   | Azimuth                      | Plunae                  | Plane                 | Dip     |
| Flag   |   |  |  |                              |                         |                       | 2.64 SE |
|  |   |  |  | 339 954                      | 87 355                  | N 69.95 E             |         |
| Flag<br>:0.999   | -0.016  | 0.043  | 0.999  | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | N 69.95 E             | 2.04 55 |
| 0.999  | -0.016  |  |  | 339.954                      | 87.355                  |                       | 2.01 55 |
| -0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow   | -0.016<br>Gradient  |  |  | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane                 | 2.04 55 |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth   | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km  |  |  | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth   | -0.016<br>Gradient  |  |  | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane                 |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159.95   | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km  |  |  | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth   | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km  | 0.043  | 0.999  | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159.95<br>Graphical Data<br>K  | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km<br>46.189  |  | 0.999<br>Elev.                                     | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159.95<br>Graphical Data<br>K  | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km<br>46.189<br>Y<br>0.000  | 0.043  | 0.999<br>Elev.<br>3768.000                         | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159 . 95<br>Graphical Data<br>X<br>0.000<br>5-516.198                              | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km<br>46.189<br>Y<br>0.000<br>-280.506                                  | 0.043  | 0.999<br>Elev.<br>3768.000<br>3764.000             | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159.95<br>Graphical Data<br>X<br>0.000<br>576.198<br>573.029                       | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km<br>46.189<br>Y<br>0.000<br>-280.506<br>-184.862                      | 0.043  | 0.999<br>Elev.<br>3768.000                         | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159.95<br>Graphical Datz<br>X<br>0.000<br>-516.198<br>-573.029<br>0.000            | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km<br>46.189<br>Y<br>0.000<br>-280.506<br>-184.862<br>0.000             | 0.043  | 0.999<br>Elev.<br>3768.000<br>3764.000             | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159.95<br>Graphical Data<br>X<br>0.000<br>516.198<br>.573.029<br>0.000<br>516.198  | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km<br>46.189<br>Y<br>0.000<br>-280.506<br>-184.862<br>0.000<br>-280.506 | 0.043  | 0.999<br>Elev.<br>3768.000<br>3764.000<br>3769.000 | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159.95<br>Graphical Datz<br>X<br>0.000<br>-516.198<br>-573.029<br>0.000            | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km<br>46.189<br>Y<br>0.000<br>-280.506<br>-184.862<br>0.000             | 0.043  | 0.999<br>Elev.<br>3768.000<br>3764.000             | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |
| 0.999<br>Hydraulic Flow<br>Azimuth<br>159.95<br>Graphical Data<br>X<br>0.000<br>516.198<br>-573.029<br>0.000<br>-516.198 | -0.016<br>Gradient<br>m/km<br>46.189<br>Y<br>0.000<br>-280.506<br>-184.862<br>0.000<br>-280.506 | 0.043<br>Point<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>A<br>B<br>B | 0.999<br>Elev.<br>3768.000<br>3764.000<br>3769.000 | 339.954                      | 87.355                  | Plane<br>Strike & Dip |         |

| Symbolic bloc                                   | knomoo                           |              |                                       |                | 1              | 1              |               |   |                 |             |             |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Symbolic bloc<br>Symbolic names are             |                                  | aby through  | out the thr                           | aa naint aalu  |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| to clarify calculation                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                | ofinition     |   |                 |             |             |
| to clarify calculation                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Name  | Definition or V                  | /alue        |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| AppDip1   | Apparent dip I                   | bearing and  | d plunge of                           | A>B vector     | 1              |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| AppDip2   | Apparent dip I                   |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Az_1  | Azimuth (0-36                    |              |                                       | A>B).          |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Az_2  | Azimuth of ap                    | <u> </u>     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | f eten A. F    |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Bearing_B<br>Bearing C                          | Entered beari                    |              |                                       | DT VECTOR ASE  | 5              |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| CalcAppDip1                                     | Calculated ap                    |              |                                       | >B)            |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| CalcAppdip2                                     | Calculated ap                    | ·            |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| DistB   | Entered horizo                   | ontal map    | distance fro                          | m Á to B       |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| DistC   | Entered horizo                   |              |                                       | om A to C      |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Elev1   | Entered eleva                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Elev2   | Entered eleva                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Elev3   | Entered eleva<br>Field size (cha |              |                                       | opaulorvolu    |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| H_V_Conversion                                  | Conversion fa                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Incline_B                                       | Calculated inc                   |              |                                       |                | B              |                | +             |   |                 |             |             |
| Incline_C                                       | Calculated inc                   |              |                                       |                |                |                | 1             | [                                       |                 |             |             |
| LowerFlag                                       | Positive if cros                 | ss product   | has a posit                           | ive plunge a   | ngle, negativ  | ve if not      |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Ndec  | Number of de                     |              |                                       | ted angular \  | alues          |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| PI_1  | Plunge angle                     |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| PI_2  | Plunge angle<br>Calculated az    |              |                                       | of the pole    | (orono produ   | ot) voctor     |               |   |                 |             |             |
| PoleAz<br>PolePl                                | Calculated az                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Theta_S   | Calculated an                    |              |                                       |                |                |                | +             |   |                 |             |             |
| X_1,Y_1,Z_1                                     | Directional co                   | ×            |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| X_2,Y_2,Z_2                                     | Directional co                   |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| X_S,Y_S,Z_S                                     | Directional co                   | mponents     | of the cross                          | s product sol  | ution (pole to | plane)         |               |   |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Note that the geome                             |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| should be aware that<br>of the user to overrise |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| as "squares", the X                             |                                  |              |                                       |                | are equivaler  | nt. II the gho | on the chart  | арреа                                   |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       | <u>y</u> 30)   |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| STEP 1: From the b                              | ase map pick t                   | he higher é  | elevation po                          | int and label  | it as "A". La  | bel the inter  | mediate and   | lowest eleva                            | ation points "  | B" and "C"  |             |
| Make sure that poin                             | t A is the highe                 | st elevatior | n, "B" is the                         | intermediate   | e, and that p  | oint "C" is th | e lowest elev | vation value                            |                 |             |             |
| STEP 2: Measure th                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   | ng to scale     |             |             |
| Note that bearings r                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| For example, a bear<br>STEP 3: Calculate t      |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   | t drill donte t | o elevation |             |
| The worksheet assu                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             | nis ste     |
| STEP 4: Enter the n                             |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| will appear below th                            |                                  |              |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| STEP 5: Read the s                              | strike and dip of                | the plane    | containing a                          | apparent dip   | s 1 & 2 at th  | e lower righ   |               |   |                 |             |             |
| of the spreadsheet.                             | Answers appea                    | ar in dark g | reen color.                           | Also calcula   | ted are the p  | oole azimuth   | and plunge,   | the hydrauli                            | c flo           |             |             |
| direction azimuth, a                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| right of the label "H/                          |                                  |              |                                       |                | ,<br>,         |                |               |   |                 | (           |             |
| NOTE: Magenta and<br>Also note that by de       | 0                                |              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                |                |                |               |   | · · ·           |             | rtent typin |
| attitudes you should                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| that you nee to reve                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Accumulation                                    | Macro                            |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| The accumulation m                              |                                  | ed to copy   | the calculat                          | ted results of | the current    | 3-point prob   | lem to the sh | neet namec                              |                 |             |             |
| Accumulation". You                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| name "AccumulateN                               | Macro" as the m                  | nacro to rur | า                                     |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Graphical Plot                                  | t 🛛                              |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| The graphical diagra                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| labelled "A", "B", an                           |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| attitude of the strike                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| unfortunately will no<br>should edit the X an   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| squares" rather than                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| oquaroo ramer mar                               |                                  |              |                                       | ing is equive  | alone (OF VOI) |                |               | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | <b> </b>        |             | +           |
| the graph is no long                            | er distorted.                    | 1            |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |

### **Three Point Problem**

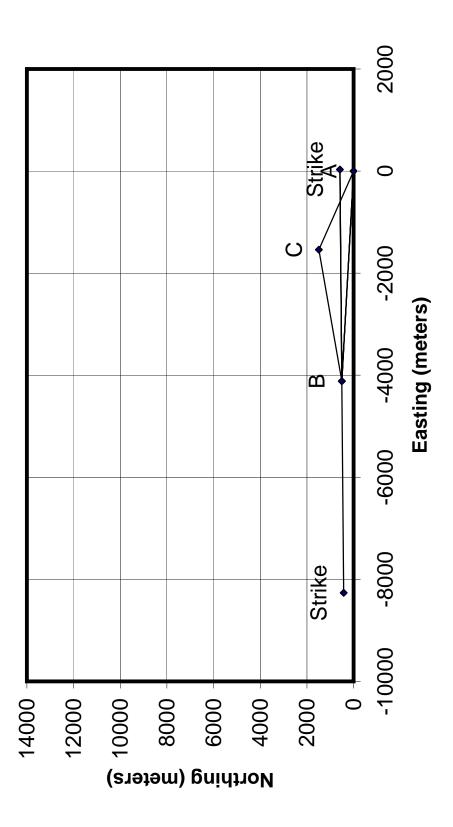


ccumulated 3-point problem solutions

| Three-Point F                         | Problem So                        | lver                                     |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 1                                     |                                   |  |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| Usage                                 |                                   |  |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       | ates the strike and tr            | in the of a structural plan              | e given three points on the     | n long that h              |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | the case when a planar ge       |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | ned from topographic control    |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | Distances between points        |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | be used to measure the re       |                            |                         | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | spreadsheet may be used         |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| flow direction below the              |                                   |  |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | L<br>cumentation" sheet (next s | her                        |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | by default "protected" so t     |                            | orrupted from inadverte | nt typi                               |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | ceive the calculated vector     |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | you keep a copy of the ori      |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | ments. The combined strik       |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   | other application such as                |                                 |                            | .)g                     |                                       |          |
| Calculation Metho                     |                                   |  |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   | No vectors. The two vector               | ors defined by "A>B" and "      | ASC" must lie within the e | tructural pla           |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | spreadsheet converts the        |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | onverted into directional co    |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | plane that contains the or      |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | rent dips, which are in fact    |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | e and true dip in quadrant      |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       | leet converts the pol             |  |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| Angular Precision                     | 2                                 | Angular Field Width:                     | 5                               | H/V Conversion:            | 1000.000                | m/km                                  |          |
|                                       |                                   |  | -                               |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| Three Points with known               | elevations relative               | bearings and distance                    |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       | Bearing                           | Distance                                 | Elevation                       | Inclination                | Vector attitude         |                                       |          |
| Point A                               | #N/A                              | #N/A                                     | 1200.000                        |                            | #N/A                    |                                       |          |
|                                       | N 83.00 W                         | 4148.000                                 | 950.000                         |                            | N 83.00 W 3.45          |                                       |          |
|                                       | N 46.00 W                         | 2143.000                                 | 550.000                         |                            | N 46.00 W 16.87         |                                       |          |
|                                       | N 10.00 W                         | 2145.000                                 | 550.000                         | 10.070                     | 11 40.00 11 10.07       |                                       |          |
|                                       | Quadrant                          | Quadrant                                 |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       | App. Dip 1                        | App. Dip 2                               | Azimuth 1                       | Plunge 1                   | Azimuth 2               | Plunge 2                              |          |
|                                       | N 83.00 W 3.45                    | N 46.00 W 16.87                          | 277.000                         | 3.450                      | 314.000                 | 16.870                                |          |
| bouch brive                           | 11 00.00 11 0.40                  | 14 40.00 11 10.01                        | 211.000                         | 0.400                      | 014.000                 | 10.070                                |          |
| App. dip 1                            |                                   |  | App. dip 2                      |                            |                         | Theta                                 |          |
|                                       | Cos(beta)                         | Cos(gamma)                               | Cos(alpha)                      | Cos(beta)                  | Cos(gamma)              | Angle(radians                         |          |
|                                       | 0.122                             | 0.060                                    | -0.688                          | 0.665                      | 0.290                   | 0.676                                 |          |
| 0.001                                 | ~                                 |  | 0.000                           | 0.000                      | 0.200                   |                                       |          |
| Lower Hemisphere                      | Cross-product                     |  |                                 | Pole                       | Pole                    | Strike of                             | True     |
|                                       | Cos(alpha)                        | Cos(beta)                                | Cos(gamma)                      | Azimuth                    | Plunge                  | Plane                                 | Dip      |
|                                       | 0.008                             | -0.394                                   | 0.919                           | 178.906                    |                         | N 88.91 E                             | 23.18 NW |
|                                       |                                   |  |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| Hydraulic Flow                        | Gradient                          |  |                                 |                            |                         | Plane                                 |          |
|                                       | m/km                              |  |                                 |                            |                         | Strike & Dip                          |          |
| 358.91                                | 428.157                           |  |                                 |                            |                         | N 88.91 E 23.18 NW                    |          |
|                                       |                                   |  |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| Graphical Data                        |                                   |  |                                 | 1                          |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   |  |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| X                                     | Y                                 | Point                                    | Elev.                           |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| X 0.000                               | Y<br>0.000                        | Point<br>A                               | Elev.<br>1200.000               |                            |                         |                                       |          |
|                                       |                                   | Point<br>A<br>B                          | 1200.000                        |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| -4117.081 5                           | Y<br>0.000<br>505.514<br>1488.653 | Point<br>A<br>B<br>C                     |                                 |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| -4117.081 5<br>-1541.545 1            | 505.514                           | Point<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>A                | 1200.000<br>950.000             |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| -4117.081 5<br>-1541.545 1<br>0.000 0 | 505.514<br>1488.653<br>0.000      | Point<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>C<br>A<br>B      | 1200.000<br>950.000             |                            |                         |                                       |          |
| -4117.081 5<br>-1541.545 1<br>0.000 0 | 505.514<br>1488.653               | Point<br>A<br>B<br>C<br>A<br>B<br>Strike | 1200.000<br>950.000             |                            |                         |                                       |          |

| Symbolic bloc                                   | knomoo                           |              |                                       |                | 1              | 1              |               |   |                 |             |             |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Symbolic bloc<br>Symbolic names are             |                                  | aby through  | out the thr                           | aa naint aalu  |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| to clarify calculation                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                | ofinition     |   |                 |             |             |
| to clarify calculation                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Name  | Definition or V                  | /alue        |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| AppDip1   | Apparent dip I                   | bearing and  | d plunge of                           | A>B vector     | 1              |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| AppDip2   | Apparent dip I                   |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Az_1  | Azimuth (0-36                    |              |                                       | A>B).          |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Az_2  | Azimuth of ap                    | <u> </u>     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | f eten A. F    |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Bearing_B<br>Bearing C                          | Entered beari                    |              |                                       | DT VECTOR ASE  | 5              |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| CalcAppDip1                                     | Calculated ap                    |              |                                       | >B)            |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| CalcAppdip2                                     | Calculated ap                    | ·            |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| DistB   | Entered horizo                   | ontal map    | distance fro                          | m Á to B       |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| DistC   | Entered horizo                   |              |                                       | om A to C      |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Elev1   | Entered eleva                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Elev2   | Entered eleva                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Elev3   | Entered eleva<br>Field size (cha |              |                                       | opaulor volu   |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| H_V_Conversion                                  | Conversion fa                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Incline_B                                       | Calculated inc                   |              |                                       |                | B              |                | +             |   |                 |             |             |
| Incline_C                                       | Calculated inc                   |              |                                       |                |                |                | 1             | [                                       |                 |             |             |
| LowerFlag                                       | Positive if cros                 | ss product   | has a posit                           | ive plunge a   | ngle, negativ  | ve if not      |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Ndec  | Number of de                     |              |                                       | ted angular \  | alues          |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| PI_1  | Plunge angle                     |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| PI_2  | Plunge angle<br>Calculated az    |              |                                       | of the pole    | (orono produ   | ot) voctor     |               |   |                 |             |             |
| PoleAz<br>PolePl                                | Calculated az                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Theta_S   | Calculated an                    |              |                                       |                |                |                | +             |   |                 |             |             |
| X_1,Y_1,Z_1                                     | Directional co                   | ×            |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| X_2,Y_2,Z_2                                     | Directional co                   |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| X_S,Y_S,Z_S                                     | Directional co                   | mponents     | of the cross                          | s product sol  | ution (pole to | plane)         |               |   |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Note that the geome                             |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| should be aware that<br>of the user to overrise |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| as "squares", the X                             |                                  |              |                                       |                | are equivaler  | nt. II the gho | on the chart  | арреа                                   |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       | <u>y</u> 30)   |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| STEP 1: From the b                              | ase map pick t                   | he higher é  | elevation po                          | int and label  | it as "A". La  | bel the inter  | mediate and   | lowest eleva                            | ation points "  | B" and "C"  |             |
| Make sure that poin                             | t A is the highe                 | st elevatior | n, "B" is the                         | intermediate   | e, and that p  | oint "C" is th | e lowest elev | vation value                            |                 |             |             |
| STEP 2: Measure th                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   | ng to scale     |             |             |
| Note that bearings r                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| For example, a bear<br>STEP 3: Calculate t      |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   | t drill donte t | o elevation |             |
| The worksheet assu                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             | nis ste     |
| STEP 4: Enter the n                             |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| will appear below th                            |                                  |              |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| STEP 5: Read the s                              | strike and dip of                | the plane    | containing a                          | apparent dip   | s 1 & 2 at th  | e lower righ   |               |   |                 |             |             |
| of the spreadsheet.                             | Answers appea                    | ar in dark g | reen color.                           | Also calcula   | ted are the p  | oole azimuth   | and plunge,   | the hydrauli                            | c flo           |             |             |
| direction azimuth, a                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| right of the label "H/                          |                                  |              |                                       |                | ,<br>,         |                |               |   |                 | (           |             |
| NOTE: Magenta and<br>Also note that by de       | 0                                |              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                |                |                |               |   | · · ·           |             | rtent typin |
| attitudes you should                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| that you nee to reve                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Accumulation                                    | Macro                            |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| The accumulation m                              |                                  | ed to copy   | the calculat                          | ted results of | the current    | 3-point prob   | lem to the sh | neet namec                              |                 |             |             |
| Accumulation". You                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| name "AccumulateN                               | Macro" as the m                  | nacro to rur | า                                     |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| Graphical Plot                                  | t 🛛                              |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| The graphical diagra                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| labelled "A", "B", an                           |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| attitude of the strike                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| unfortunately will no<br>should edit the X an   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| squares" rather than                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |
| oquaroo ramer mar                               |                                  |              |                                       | ing is equive  | alone (OF VOI) |                |               | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | <b> </b>        |             | +           |
| the graph is no long                            | er distorted.                    | 1            |                                       |                |                |                |               |   |                 |             |             |

# **Three Point Problem**

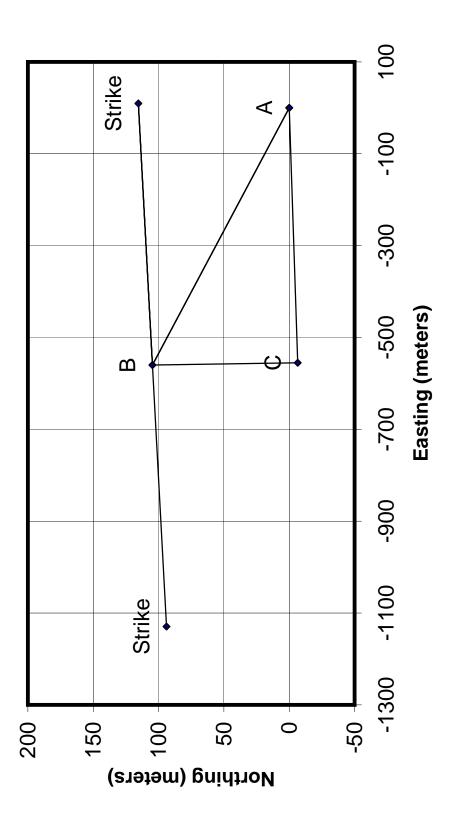


| Accumulate  | ed 3-point problem | solutions       |           |             |              |            |              |             |            |              |             |             |             |                      |             |            |         |          |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|--------------------|
|             | Quadrant           | Quadrant        |           |             |              | Ar         | p. dip 1     |             | Ŕ          | p. dip 2     | _           |             | Theta (     | <b>Cross-product</b> |             |            | Pole    | Pole     | Plane              |
| Data Set    | App. Dip 1         | App. Dip 2      | Azimuth 1 | Plunge 1 Az | timuth 2 PI. | lunge 2 Co | ss(alpha) Co | s(beta) Cos | s(gamma) C | os(alpha) C( | os(beta) Ct | os(gamma) 🗼 | Angle(rad.) | Cos(alpha) (         | Cos(beta) C | Cos(gamma) | Azimuth | Plunge   | Strike & Dip       |
| South Drive | N 83 00 W 3 45     | N 46 00 W 16 87 | 000 220   | 3 450       | 314 000      | 16 870     | -0 991       | 0 122       | 0 060      | -0 688       | 0 665       | 0.090       | 0 676       | 0 008                | -0 394      | 0 919      | 178 906 | 66 821 X | M 88 91 E 23 18 MW |
|             |                    |                 |           |             |              |            | +            |             |            |              |             |             |             |                      | • • • • •   | 1111       |         | 1 10.00  |                    |

| Three-Point              | Droblom So             |                             |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---|
| mee-Fold                 | FIUDIEIII 50           |                             |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             |   |                                  | ļ                       |                         |          |   |
| <u>Usage</u>             |                        |                             | L   | L                                |                         |                         | 1        |   |
|                          |                        |                             | given three points on the                                   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             | he case when a planar geo                                   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             | ed from topographic contou                                  |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             | Distances between points a<br>e used to measure the requ    |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             | e used to measure the requisit<br>preadsheet may be used to |                                  |                         |                         | -        |   |
| flow direction below the |                        |                             | preausneet may be used to                                   |                                  | 1                       |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             | umentation" sheet (next sh                                  | eet                              |                         |                         | -        |   |
|                          |                        |                             | by default "protected" so the                               |                                  | rupted from inadvertent | typing                  | 1        |   |
|                          |                        |                             | eive the calculated vector a                                |                                  |                         | -7F                     | 1        |   |
|                          |                        |                             | you keep a copy of the orig                                 |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             | nents. The combined strike                                  |                                  |                         |                         | 1        |   |
| in case the solution nee | eds to be copied to an | other application such as   | NETPROG   |                                  | [                       |                         |          |   |
| Calculation Meth         | od                     |                             |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        | vo vectors. The two vector  | s defined by "A>B" and "A                                   | C" must lie within the structure | Luctural plane          |                         | 1        | 1 |
|                          |                        |                             | spreadsheet converts the r                                  |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             | nverted into directional cos                                |                                  |                         |                         | 1        |   |
|                          |                        |                             | plane that contains the original                            |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             | ent dips, which are in fact s                               |                                  | thin the plan€          |                         |          |   |
| The rest of the spreads  | heet converts the pole | into a more familiar strike | e and true dip in quadrant f                                | ormat                            |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| Angular Precision        | 2                      | Angular Field Width:        | 5   | H/V Conversion                   | 1000.000                | m/km                    |          |   |
|                          | 1                      |                             |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| Three Points with know   |                        | pearings, and distances     |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
|                          | Bearing                | Distance                    | Elevation   | Inclination                      | Vector attitude         |                         |          |   |
| Point A                  | #N/A                   | #N/A                        | 3717.000  | #N/A                             | #N/A                    |                         |          |   |
| Point B                  | N 79.41 W              | 569.640                     | 3689.000  | 2.814                            | N 79.41 W 2.81          |                         |          |   |
| Point C                  | S 89.33 W              | 555.230                     | 3716.000  | 0.103                            | S 89.33 W 0.10          |                         |          |   |
|                          |                        |                             |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| Data Cat                 | Quadrant               | Quadrant                    | A size with A   | Diverse 4                        | A simula C              | Diverse 0               |          |   |
| Data Set                 | App. Dip 1             | App. Dip 2                  | Azimuth 1   | Plunge 1                         | Azimuth 2               | Plunge 2                |          |   |
| Waylon                   | N 79.41 W 2.81         | S 89.33 W 0.10              | 280.590   | 2.810                            | 269.330                 | 0.100                   |          |   |
| App. dip 1               |                        |                             | App. dip 2  |                                  |                         | Thoto                   |          |   |
| App. dip 1<br>Cos(alpha) | Cos(beta)              | Cos(gamma)                  | App. dip 2<br>Cos(alpha)                                    | Cos(beta)                        | Cos(gamma)              | Theta<br>Angle(radians) |          |   |
| -0.982                   | 0.184                  | 0.049                       | -1.000  | -0.012                           | 0.002                   | 0.202                   |          |   |
| -0.302                   | 0.104                  | 0.043                       | -1.000  | -0.012                           | 0.002                   | 0.202                   |          |   |
| Lower Hemisphere         | Cross-product          | 1                           |   | Pole                             | Pole                    | Strike of               | True     |   |
| Flag                     | Cos(alpha)             | Cos(beta)                   | Cos(gamma)  | Azimuth                          | Plunge                  | Plane                   | Dip      |   |
| 0.972                    | 0.004                  | -0.236                      | 0.972   | 178.918                          |                         | N 88.92 E               | 13.64 NW |   |
|                          |                        |                             |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| Hydraulic Flow           | Gradient               |                             |   |                                  |                         | Plane                   | 1        |   |
| Azimuth                  | m/km                   |                             |   |                                  | 1                       | Strike & Dip            | 1        |   |
| 358.92                   | 242.611                |                             |   |                                  | 1                       | N 88.92 E 13.64 NW      | 1        |   |
|                          | İ                      |                             |   | ĺ                                | Ì                       |                         | İ        |   |
| Graphical Data           |                        |                             |   |                                  |                         |                         | 1        |   |
| X                        | Y                      | Point                       | Elev.   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| 0.000                    | 0.000                  | A                           | 3717.000  |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| -559.938                 | 104.688                | В                           | 3689.000  |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| -555.192                 | -6.493                 | C                           | 3716.000  |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| 0.000                    | 0.000                  | A                           |   |                                  |                         |                         | 1        |   |
| -559.938                 | 104.688                | В                           |   |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| 9.601                    | 115.447                | Strike                      | N 88.92 E 13.64 NW  |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |
| -1129.476                | 93.930                 | Strike                      | N 88.92 E 13.64 NW  |                                  |                         |                         |          |   |

| Symbolic bloc                                   | knomoo                           |              |                                       |                | 1              | 1              |               |              |                 |             |             |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Symbolic bloc<br>Symbolic names are             |                                  | aby through  | out the thr                           | aa naint aalu  |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| to clarify calculation                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                | ofinition     |              |                 |             |             |
| to clarify calculation                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Name  | Definition or V                  | /alue        |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| AppDip1   | Apparent dip I                   | bearing and  | d plunge of                           | A>B vector     | 1              |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| AppDip2   | Apparent dip I                   |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Az_1  | Azimuth (0-36                    |              |                                       | A>B).          |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Az_2  | Azimuth of ap                    | <u> </u>     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | f eten A. F    |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Bearing_B<br>Bearing C                          | Entered beari                    |              |                                       | DT VECTOR ASE  | 5              |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| CalcAppDip1                                     | Calculated ap                    |              |                                       | >B)            |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| CalcAppdip2                                     | Calculated ap                    | ·            |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| DistB   | Entered horizo                   | ontal map    | distance fro                          | m Á to B       |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| DistC   | Entered horizo                   |              |                                       | om A to C      |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Elev1   | Entered eleva                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Elev2   | Entered eleva                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Elev3   | Entered eleva<br>Field size (cha |              |                                       | opaulorvolu    |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| H_V_Conversion                                  | Conversion fa                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Incline_B                                       | Calculated inc                   |              |                                       |                | B              |                | +             |              |                 |             |             |
| Incline_C                                       | Calculated inc                   |              |                                       |                |                |                | 1             | [            |                 |             |             |
| LowerFlag                                       | Positive if cros                 | ss product   | has a posit                           | ive plunge a   | ngle, negativ  | ve if not      |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Ndec  | Number of de                     |              |                                       | ted angular \  | alues          |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| PI_1  | Plunge angle                     |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| PI_2  | Plunge angle<br>Calculated az    |              |                                       | of the pole    | (orono produ   | ot) voctor     |               |              |                 |             |             |
| PoleAz<br>PolePl                                | Calculated az                    |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Theta_S   | Calculated an                    |              |                                       |                |                |                | +             |              |                 |             |             |
| X_1,Y_1,Z_1                                     | Directional co                   | ×            |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| X_2,Y_2,Z_2                                     | Directional co                   |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| X_S,Y_S,Z_S                                     | Directional co                   | mponents     | of the cross                          | s product sol  | ution (pole to | plane)         |               |              |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Note that the geome                             |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| should be aware that<br>of the user to overrise |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| as "squares", the X                             |                                  |              |                                       |                | are equivaler  | nt. II the gho | on the chart  | арреа        |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       | <u>y</u> 30)   |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| STEP 1: From the b                              | ase map pick t                   | he higher é  | elevation po                          | int and label  | it as "A". La  | bel the inter  | mediate and   | lowest eleva | ation points "  | B" and "C"  |             |
| Make sure that poin                             | t A is the highe                 | st elevatior | n, "B" is the                         | intermediate   | e, and that p  | oint "C" is th | e lowest elev | vation value |                 |             |             |
| STEP 2: Measure th                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              | ng to scale     |             |             |
| Note that bearings r                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| For example, a bear<br>STEP 3: Calculate t      |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              | t drill donte t | o elevation |             |
| The worksheet assu                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             | nis ste     |
| STEP 4: Enter the n                             |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| will appear below th                            |                                  |              |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| STEP 5: Read the s                              | strike and dip of                | the plane    | containing a                          | apparent dip   | s 1 & 2 at th  | e lower righ   |               |              |                 |             |             |
| of the spreadsheet.                             | Answers appea                    | ar in dark g | reen color.                           | Also calcula   | ted are the p  | oole azimuth   | and plunge,   | the hydrauli | c flo           |             |             |
| direction azimuth, a                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| right of the label "H/                          |                                  |              |                                       |                | ,<br>,         |                |               |              |                 | (           |             |
| NOTE: Magenta and<br>Also note that by de       | 0                                |              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                |                |                |               |              | · · ·           |             | rtent typin |
| attitudes you should                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| that you nee to reve                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Accumulation                                    | Macro                            |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| The accumulation m                              |                                  | ed to copy   | the calculat                          | ted results of | the current    | 3-point prob   | lem to the sh | neet namec   |                 |             |             |
| Accumulation". You                              |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| name "AccumulateN                               | Macro" as the m                  | nacro to rur | า                                     |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
|   |                                  |              |                                       | 1              |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| Graphical Plot                                  | t 🛛                              |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| The graphical diagra                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| labelled "A", "B", an                           |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| attitude of the strike                          |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| unfortunately will no<br>should edit the X an   |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| squares" rather than                            |                                  |              |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |
| oquaroo ramer mar                               |                                  |              |                                       | ing is equive  | alone (OF VOI) |                |               | ,            | <b> </b>        |             | +           |
| the graph is no long                            | er distorted.                    | 1            |                                       |                |                |                |               |              |                 |             |             |

# **Three Point Problem**



ccumulated 3-point problem solutions

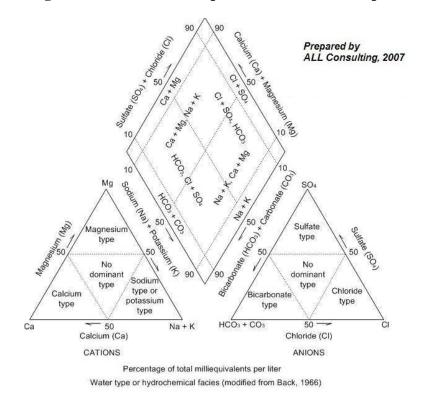
### APPENDIX E GROUNDWATER DISCUSSION

### **Observed Impacts to Groundwater Resulting from the Operation of CBNG Impoundments**

ANALYSIS OF OBSERVED GROUNDWATER IMPACTS

Analysis of the groundwater chemistry of aquifers and of CBNG produced waters can be performed by evaluating posted analytical plots of a variety of chemical constituents present in the water. The analysis of total dissolved solids (TDS) and sodium adsorption ration (SAR) are commonly utilized to evaluate CBNG waters as a measure of suitability for agricultural uses including both livestock watering and for land application/irrigation. Other analysis performed to determine compliance with state required monitoring may focus on common and trace metals present in the waters for comparison to guidance levels. In terms of water origin analysis and evaluating water bedrock interactions, analysis is focused on the major dissolved ionic constituents including the cations of sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, and the anions of bicarbonate, chloride, sulfate, and carbonate.

Piper diagrams can be used to analyze the composition of most natural waters in the terms of the major



and anion cation species (Hem, 1985). Figure 5-1 shows the basic layout of the Piper diagram separated into its respective water quality zones. For the groundwater analysis performed in this research, the geochemical analysis focused on evaluating water chemistry data

**Figure 5-1: Generalized Piper Plot for Water Samples** 

in terms of the major cation and anion data as depicted on a Piper diagrams as well as the evaluation of TDS and SAR data for the samples.

Piper diagrams have long been used to study water chemistry. The two triangles at the bottom of the diagrams correspond to cations and anions, with each vertex representing 100 percent of a particular ion or groups of ions. Water quality is established by the diamond shaped area in which the two points plotted in the triangles are projected into the diamond and are plotted as a single point. Figure 5-1 shows how water quality characteristics are separated into the components of the Piper diagram. Interpretations of water quality can be made from the single point projected into the diamond. The piper plots allow for a visual comparison and thus an analysis of the quality of two or more groundwater samples. The piper plot does not however provide analysis for changes in concentrations of the major ions, other analytical methods are used to assess changes in overall ionic concentration including TDS analysis and ion plots.

### Analysis of Geochemical Data from Impoundments located over Alluvial Aquifers along the Powder River of Wyoming

During the discussion of anticipated impacts associated with the infiltration of CBNG impoundment water one of the major conditions that was identified as influencing the changes in chemistry as the water infiltrates was the local geology. In an effort to in part account for this condition in this research the data analysis has been separated by aquifer type. This section presents the results of geochemical monitoring data gathered at infiltration impoundments which were sited and completed at locations over alluvial aquifers. The sites include the Jeff 3, Jeff 5, Jeff 6, Jeff 7, Arvada Phil's Pond, Arvada Cottonwood 8, Arvada Santiago, and Arvada Tietjen impoundments.

### Marathon Impoundment Jeff 3 – East Arvada

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Jeff 3 impoundment after November 2001 and prior to January 2002. Before CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, five monitoring wells were installed. The locations of these wells are shown in Figure 4-3. Background groundwater samples were collected in these well during July and November 2001 with samples from MW-1 collected in July and samples for MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5 being collected in November. There were twenty-eight sampling events at MW-1 and a total of twenty-six sampling events occurring for the other four monitoring wells. These water quality samples represent background water quality for the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any CBNG produced water had been discharge to the impoundment. Analysis of major ion groundwater chemistry is depicted per sampling event for each monitoring well in Figure 5-2 (Appendix G). For comparison purposes, the quality of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment is also presented on Figure 5-2.

Figure 5-2 shows that the data for the Jeff 3 MW-1 and MW-2 plots between the data for Jeff MW-3, MW-4 and MW-5 toward that of CBNG produced water quality. The groundwater samples for MW-1 and MW-2 wells indicate a trend from a water with a mixed calcium/sodium cations and sulfate anion dominance to a water with a more sodium/bicarbonate dominance. This trend can be seen more clearly when the samples from the individual monitoring wells are plotted, (See Figure 5-3 and Figure 5-4, Appendix G).

The data in Figure 5-2 shows that the initial background water quality sample for MW-1 (top black circle) collected in 2001 is representative of the natural water chemistry present in an alluvial aquifer with a sodium/sulfate dominant water. Figure 5-2 also shows the quality of CBNG produced water that was discharged into the impoundment (green square); the sample was collected in April 2002 and represents typical CBNG produced water that is typically a sodium/bicarbonate water. Additionally Figure 5-2 shows plots for several simple mixing increments in which 25%, 50%, and 75% groundwater is mixed with the corresponding percentage of CBNG produced water. Groundwater quality data from Jeff 3 MW-1 collected after the initial background sample show a migration of anions away from the background sulfate dominated waters to a more carbonate dominant water. The plot of cations for these data in Figure 5-2 shows a trend which migrates away from the mixed calcium/sodium background values to a sodium dominant water.

The data in Figure 5-3 shows that the water quality samples for MW-2 collected in 2001 and 2002 are representative of the water chemistry present in an alluvial aquifer with

sodium/sulfate dominant waters. Figure 5-3 also shows that the quality of the CBNG produced water that was discharged into the impoundment (green square) was a sodium/bicarbonate water. Additionally, Figure 5-3 shows plots for several simple mixing increments in which 25%, 50%, and 75% groundwater is mixed with the corresponding percentage of CBNG produced water. Groundwater quality data from Jeff 3 MW-2 collected after 2002 show a definite migration of anions away from the background sulfate dominated waters to a more carbonate dominant water. The plot of cations for these data in Figure 5-3 shows a trend which migrates from the mixed calcium/sodium background to sodium dominant water.

### *Jeff 3 Monitoring Well #1 Mixing – Figures 5-4 through 5-6*

An evaluation of the time step sample data from the Jeff 3 MW-1 shows a mixing trend that beginning around October 2001 shifts the chemistry of the water away from the background water quality toward CBNG produced water quality. The transition mixing trend continues until around the August 2002 sampling event shown in yellow on Figure 5-4. Sampling events occurring after this date begin to reverse in direction away from the produced water quality.

Figure 5-5 shows the progression of water quality in MW-3 from January 2003 to the final sample taken in October 2004. Data collected in 2001 is also shown on the Figure 5-5 to illustrate the background water quality sampling results. The two plots (Figure 5-4 and Figure 5-5) appears to indicate that the mixing of infiltrated CBNG water with the native alluvial aquifer waters to be the factor causing the change in the MW-1 water quality samples over time.

Figure 5-6 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 over time. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The TDS line shows a drop of more than 3,500 mg/L in total dissolved solids between the first two sampling events. The plot shows that the mixing of the infiltrating CBNG water decreases the TDS of the alluvial groundwater by nearly 80% nearly instantly, while there is nearly a 50% increase in the SAR of the alluvial water that is drawn out over several years. The groundwater data from the Jeff 3 MW-1 indicates

that CBNG produced water dominated the mixing that occurred within the alluvial aquifer near the Jeff 3 impoundment over the short term, but that the alluvial water quality started to recover in a relatively short time frame (<5 years).

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-1 samples are presented in Figures 5-7 and 5-8 (Appendix G). Figure 5-7 shows that sulfate and chloride decrease in a trend similar to that observed in the TDS concentrations. Sulfate decreased from more than 54 meq/L to a low of <5 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. The chloride concentrations over the same period decreased from 25 meq/L to a low of <2 meq/L. The smaller fluctuations that are observed in Figure 5-6 for TDS are also mimicked in the anion data for both sulfate and chloride. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows an increase of approximately 50% occurs over the duration of sampling increasing from approximately 15 meq/L to more than 23 meq/L.

The concentrations of the three major cations (Calcium, Magnesium and Sodium) show a similar initial trend to that seen in TDS with a large decrease in all three ions (see Figure 5-8, Appendix G). Sodium decreased from 42 meq/L in the background sample to approximately 20 meq/L. Calcium decreased from 25 meq/L in the background sample to <5meq/L, while the magnesium concentration decreased from 13.5 meq/L in the background sample to <3 meq/.L. In each case there was some fluctuation in the concentration across the duration the sampling events (Figure 5-8). A comparison of the cation plots with the SAR data plotted in Figure 5-6 shows that the corresponding fluctuations in SAR are primarily a reflection of the changes in the sodium concentrations and fluctuations in sodium which occur over time. The increases in SAR seen during 2002 and 2003 are a result of decreases in calcium and magnesium while there are corresponding increases in sodium over the same time intervals (Figure 5-8, Appendix G). This data indicates that in addition to simple mixing of the existing alluvial groundwater and the infiltrating CBNG produced water, there appears to be an influx of fresh or meteoric water with sodium concentrations lower than the CBNG produced water.

### Jeff 3 Monitoring Well #2 Mixing

An evaluation of the time step sample data from Jeff 3 MW-2 shows a mixing trend beginning around December 2001 which continues to shift the chemistry of the water away from the background level toward that of CBNG produced water quality. The transitional mixing trend continues until around the August 2002 sampling event shown in yellow on Figure 5-9. Figure 5-9 illustrates a mixing trend for MW-2 that does not become as dominant with respect to CBNG produced water with the water quality data staying above the 25% mixing point.

Figure 5-10 shows the progression of water quality samples from January 2003 to the final sample in October 2004. Data collected in 2001 is also shown in the plot to represent a background water quality value. The MW-2 sample data for this period show a similar mixing of infiltrated water with the alluvial aquifer as was seen at MW-1, however the MW-2 data shows the mixing to be less CBNG infiltrated water dominant and there is a more complete return of the groundwater chemistry toward background concentrations, see Figure 5-10. The groundwater data from the Jeff 3 MW-2 further illustrates that although mixing is occurring within the shallow groundwater the changes to water quality can return to background levels in a relatively short time frame (<5 years).

Figure 5-11 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 over time. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. A decrease in TDS of more than 1,000 mg/L occurs within the first year after the start of infiltration. The plot shows that the mixing of the infiltrating CBNG water decreases the TDS of the alluvial groundwater by more than 50% in a relatively short time frame, while the approximate 40% increase in the SAR of the alluvial water is drawn out over several years.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-2 samples are presented in Figures 5-12 and 5-13 (Appendix G). Figure 5-12 shows that sulfate and chloride concentrations have a trend similar to that observed in the TDS concentrations. Sulfate decreased from more than 35 meq/L to a low of <10 meq/L then increased to more than

25 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. The chloride concentrations decreased from 12 meq/L to a low of <3 meq/L then increased to more than 8 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. The fluctuations that are observed in Figure 5-11 for TDS are also mimicked in the anion data for sulfate and chloride. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows an increase of approximately 75% or 8 meq/L occurs over the duration of sampling increasing from approximately 11 meq/L to more than 18.5 meq/L.

Two of the three major cations (calcium, and magnesium) concentrations showed a similar initial trend to TDS with the large decrease in all three ions (Figure 5-13). Sodium decreased from 22.5 meq/L in the background sample to approximately 18 meq/L with some variation in calcium over the sample record. Calcium decreased from 15 meq/L in the background sample to <7 meq/L over the duration of the sampling events; there is some variation of approximately 3 to 4 meq/L after the April 2002 sampling events. Magnesium decreased from 10 meq/L in the background sample to <5 meq/L over the duration of the sampling events; there is some variation of approximately 2 to 3 meq/L. A comparison of the cation plots with the SAR data plotted in Figure 5-11 shows that the corresponding fluctuations in SAR are primarily a reflection of the changes in the sodium concentrations and the fluctuations in sodium which occur over time. This data indicates that in addition to simple mixing of the existing alluvial groundwater with infiltrating CBNG produced water, there also appears to be mixing of fresh or meteoric water with sodium concentrations lower than that of the CBNG produced water.

### Monitoring Wells #3, 4, & 5

The three additional monitoring wells were installed and sampled at the Jeff 3 impoundment. None of these three monitoring wells show the same signs of mixing as was seen in MW-1 and MW-2. Sampling occurred at MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5 from 2001 to 2004 (Figure 5-14, 5-15, and 5-16). Review of the water quality for the wells MW-3 (Figure 5-14) and MW-5 (Figure 5-16) show little variation in the groundwater quality occurred over the course of the sampling events.

Data from MW-3 (Figure 5-14) is representative of a cross-gradient well which has not been influenced by the infiltrating impoundment water; the well is located cross-gradient

approximately 390 feet from the impoundment. Groundwater quality represented by MW-3 is representative of the groundwater in the alluvium bordering the Powder River and shows a sodium/potassium sulfate water.

Data from MW-4 (Figure 5-15) is representative of a cross-gradient well which appears to be on the margin of influence by the infiltrating impoundment water. The well is located cross-gradient approximately 380 feet from the impoundment.

Data from MW-5 (Figure 5-16) is representative of a background well which should not be influenced by the infiltrating impoundment water because it is located up-gradient approximately 550 feet from the impoundment. Background groundwater quality represented by MW-5 shows a sodium/potassium sulfate water.

Figure 5-17 is plot of the SAR and TDS values for monitoring wells MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5. Groundwater quality represented by MW-4 appears to show a marginal mixing (up to approximately 25% CBNG infiltrated water) representative of the groundwater in the alluvium on the margins of the infiltrating water plume but still shows a sodium/potassium sulfate water. Figure 5-17 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5 over time. A decrease in TDS of more than 2,400 mg/L occurs in the last year of sampling at MW-4. The TDS data for monitoring well MW-3 increases by as much as 1,700 mg/L during 2002 then decreases to the levels shown in 2001. The TDS data for MW-5 shows approximately 600 mg/L of total variation over the sampling period. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The initial TDS values for MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5 are all greater than that of the CBNG water being discharged into the impoundment, therefore mixing of these two fluids should result in decreased TDS concentrations over time. Mixing of alluvial water and infiltrating water was indicated on the plots of data from MW-1 and MW-2, and showed decreases in TDS over time. The TDS data for MW-4 appears to show that mixing was occurring in the groundwater near this well in 2003 and 2004 as indicated by the approximate 50% decrease in TDS. The

SAR plots shown in Figure 5-17 for the three monitoring wells show little change occurs in the ratio of the three cations over the sampling interval.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5 samples are presented in Figure 5-18 through 5-23 (Appendix G). The anion figures for each of the monitoring wells show that anion concentrations reflect similar trends to that observed in the TDS concentrations. Similarly, the fluctuations and changes in the TDS concentrations are also reflected in the cation plots presented in Appendix G.

### Marathon Impoundment Jeff 5 – East Arvada

CBNG produced water was originally discharged into the Marathon Jeff 5 impoundment after November 2001 and prior to January 2002. Background groundwater samples were collected in July 2001 for MW-1 and November 2001 for MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5. Before discharge of produced water from the impoundment took place, five monitoring wells were installed as shown in Figure 5-24. Initial groundwater sampling events took place in July 2001 for MW-1 and November 2001 for MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5. Thirteen sampling events occurred between 2001 and November 2004. Water quality samples collected in 2001 represent background water quality in the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any produced water discharge. Analysis of major ion groundwater chemistry is depicted per sampling event for each monitoring well in Figure 5-24. For comparison purposes, the quality of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment is also presented on Figure 5-24.

Figure 5-24 shows the data for the Jeff 5 MW-1 plots between the data for Jeff 5 MW-2, MW-3, MW-4 and MW-5 toward that of CBNG produced water quality. The groundwater samples for the MW-1 well indicate a trend from water with a mixed Calcium/Sodium cation, Sulfate anion dominance to water with no dominant cation or anion. This trend can be seen more clearly when the samples from the individual monitoring wells are plotted, as indicated in Figure 5-25.

### Monitoring Well # 1 Mixing

An evaluation of the time step sample data from Jeff 5 MW-1 shows a mixing trend beginning around October 2001 which continues to shift the chemistry of the water away

from the background alluvial water quality toward CBNG produced water quality. The downward transition mixing trend continues until the October 2002 sampling event shown in yellow on Figure 5-26. Sampling events occurring after this date begin to reverse in direction away from the produced water quality. Figure 5-26 shows the beginning of the mixing trend in 2001 to water samples continuing the trend in 2002.

Figure 5-27 shows the progression of water quality from January 2003 to the final sample in October 2004. Data collected in 2001 is also shown on the Figure 5-27 to show the background water quality sampling results. The two plots (Figure 5-26 and Figure 5-27) appear to indicate the mixing of infiltrated CBNG water with the alluvial aquifer to be the factor causing the change in the MW-1 water quality samples. Figure 5-28 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 over time. The TDS line fluctuates over time varying as much as 1,000 mg/L over all the sampling events. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The plot shows that the mixing of the infiltrating CBNG water decreases the TDS of the alluvial groundwater by as much as 25%, while there is more than a 200% increase in the SAR of the alluvial water. The groundwater data from the Jeff 5 MW-1 indicates that CBNG produced water mixing occurred within the alluvial aquifer with the Jeff 5 impoundment over the short term, but that the alluvial water quality has recovered to more than 75% groundwater in a relatively short time frame (<5 years).

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-1 samples are presented in Figures 5-30 and 5-31 (Appendix G). Figure 5-30 shows that the sulfate concentration fluctuates in a trend similar to that observed in the TDS concentrations. Sulfate decreased from approximately 25 meq/L to a low of 10 meq/L then increased to over 30 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. The chloride concentrations decreased slightly from 5 meq/L to a low of <2 meq/L then increased back to 5 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows an increase of approximately 300% or 15 meq/L occurs over the duration of sampling with values increasing from approximately 5 meq/L to more than 20 meq/L before returning to approximately 10 meq/L at the last sampling event.

Two of the three major cations (Calcium and Magnesium) concentrations showed a similar initial trend to TDS with variations seen reflected in the plots for the two ions (Figure 5-31, Appendix G). Sodium increased from 13 meq/L in the background sample to approximately 25 meq/L before decreasing to 17 meq/L with some variation in sodium data over the sample record. Calcium started at 12 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to < 8 meq/L before returning to 12 meq/L. Magnesium started at 5 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to <3 meg/L before returning to 5 meg/L over the duration of the sampling events there is some variation of approximately 2 meq/L. A comparison of the cation plots with the SAR data plotted in Figure 5-29 shows that the corresponding fluctuations in SAR are primarily a reflection of the changes in the sodium concentrations and the fluctuations in sodium which occur over time. The increases in SAR seen during 2002 and 2003 are a result of decreases in calcium and magnesium while there are corresponding increases in Sodium over the same time intervals (see plots in Appendix D). This data indicates that in addition to simple mixing of the existing alluvial groundwater and the infiltrating CBNG produced water, there also appears to be mixing of fresh or meteoric water with sodium concentrations lower than CBNG produced water.

### *Monitoring Wells #2, 3, 4, & 5*

The four additional monitoring wells drilled at the Jeff 5 impoundment are MW-2 (Figure 5-32), MW-3 (Figure 5-33), MW-4 (Figure 5-34), and MW-5 (Figure 5-35), which were sampled between 2001 to 2004 in a manner similar to MW-1. The data from these four monitoring wells did not show signs of mixing between infiltrating CNNG produced water and alluvial groundwater. The data for each of the monitoring wells does show some variation from sample to sample, but the overall data seems to be indicative of a pattern with little migration in water character.

Figure 5-36 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5 over time. A decrease in TDS of more than 1,200 mg/L occurs at MW-2, while the TDS data for monitoring well MW-3 shows increases by as much as 400 mg/L. The TDS data for both MW-4 and MW-5 shows approximately 500 mg/L of total variation over the sampling period. The

bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The initial TDS values for MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5 are all greater than that of the CBNG water being discharged into the impoundment, therefore mixing of these two fluids should result in decreased TDS concentrations over time. The TDS and SAR plots shown in Figure 5-36 for the four monitoring wells at the Jeff 5 impoundment show only minor changes in the water chemistry over the sampling interval, with less than one unit of SAR variation in three of the wells (MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5), and approximately two units of SAR variation in the other well.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5 samples are presented in Figures 5-37 through 5-44 (Appendix G). The anion figures for each of the monitoring wells show that anion concentrations reflect similar trends to that observed in the TDS concentrations. Similarly, the fluctuations and changes in the TDS concentrations are also reflected in the cation plots presented in Appendix G.

### Marathon Impoundment Jeff 6 – East Arvada

CBNG produced water was originally discharged into the Marathon Jeff 6 impoundment after October 2001 and prior to January 2002. Background groundwater samples were collected in July 2001 for MW-1. The monitoring well Jeff 6 MW-1 was installed the previous summer in 2001, with the first groundwater sampling event occurring in July 2001. Groundwater monitoring data has been collected from Jeff 6 MW-1 from July 2001 to November 2004 with thirteen sampling events occurring over that timeframe. Water quality samples collected in 2001 represent background water quality in the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any produced water discharge. Analysis of major ion groundwater chemistry is depicted per sampling event for each monitoring well in Figure 5-45. For comparison purposes, the quality of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment is also presented on Figure 5-45.

Figure 5-45 shows the background water quality to represent a sodium/potassium sulfate water type. Figure 5-45 shows that the CBNG produced water (green square) that is

discharged into the impoundment is representative of sodium bicarbonate water. The data from Jeff 6 MW-1 presented in Figure 5-45 shows the change in shallow alluvial groundwater quality that occurred over the sampling interval. Figure 5-45 shows the mixing transition over time as the infiltrating CBNG water mixes with the shallow alluvium water. Figure 5-45 shows the anion migration from sulfate dominated waters in the background sample to a mixed sulfate/carbonate water type.

The downward mixing trend shown on Figure 5-46 occurs from July 2001 to May 2003; around the May 2003 sampling event, the trend appears to reverse as subsequent samples become more sulfate rich. Figure 5-47 shows the evolution of water quality from July 2003 to the date of the final sample in November 2004. The transition from July 2003 to November 2004 could be the result of decreasing infiltration or an influx of alluvial water. The groundwater data from the Jeff 6 MW-1 monitoring well shows that mixing was occurring within the shallow groundwater but the water quality started to recover in a relatively short time frame (<5 years).

Figure 5-48 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 over time. A decrease in TDS of more than 2000 mg/L occurs at MW-1 between July 2001 and January 2002. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The TDS values for MW-1 from the January 2002 sample until sampling ended in 2004 are all within 500 mg/L of the CBNG water discharged to the impoundment; this low TDS concentration could be indicative of the mixing of two waters with CBNG water dominating the volume of water being mixed. The SAR plots shown in Figure 5-48 show a similar CBNG water dominance in the mixing as is reflected by the increased SAR values in the samples collected after January 2002.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-1 samples are presented in Figure 5-49 and 5-50 (Appendix D). Figure 5-49 shows that sulfate exhibits a trend similar to that observed in the TDS concentrations. Sulfate levels decreased from a high of approximately 57 meq/L to a low of 8 meq/L then fluctuated around 5 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. The chloride concentrations seemed to be constant at about 1

meq/L with less than 0.5 meq/L of variation over the duration of the sampling. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows an increase of approximately 200% or 13 meq/L occurs over the duration of sampling increasing from approximately 6 meq/L to approximately 20 meq/L before returning to approximately 18 meq/L at the last sampling event.

The three major cations (Calcium, Magnesium, and Sodium) concentrations showed an initial trend similar to TDS with variations reflected in the plots for the two ions (Figure 5-50, Appendix G). Sodium decreased from 33 meq/L in the background sample to approximately 20 meq/L before increasing to 22 meq/L with some fluctuation in sodium data over the sample record. Calcium started at 12 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to < 3 meq/L with minor fluctuation of approximately 1 meq/L for the remainder of the sampling events. Magnesium started at 8 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to <3 meq/L; for the duration of the sampling events there is some variation of approximately 0.5 meq/L. A comparison of the cation plots with the SAR data plotted in Figure 5-48 shows that the corresponding fluctuations in SAR are primarily a reflection of the changes in the sodium concentrations and the fluctuations in sodium which occur over time. The increases in SAR seen during 2002 and 2003 appear to result from decreases in calcium and magnesium while there are corresponding increases in sodium over the same time intervals (Appendix G). This data indicates that in addition to simple mixing of the existing alluvial groundwater and the infiltrating CBNG produced water, there also appears to be mixing of fresh or meteoric water with sodium concentrations lower than CBNG produced water.

### Marathon Impoundment Jeff 7 – East Arvada

CBNG produced water was originally discharged into the Marathon Jeff 7 impoundment between November 2001 and January 2002. Before discharge of produced water from the impoundment took place, four monitoring wells were installed (see Figure 4-3). Initial groundwater sampling events took place in July 2001 for MW-1 and November 2001 for MW-2 with a total of twenty-seven sampling events and during November 2001 for MW-3, and MW-4, with twenty-six sampling events occurring. Water quality samples collected in 2001 represent background water quality for the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any produced water discharge. The Piper diagram shown in Figure 5-51 exhibits sampling results for each of the monitoring wells and the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment.

The data for the Jeff 7 MW-4, plotted on Figure 5-52, shows the start of a mixing trend toward that of CBNG produced water quality similar to trends seen in previously discussed impoundments. The data shows that background water quality samples (black circles) were collected in 2001 and represent the water quality of alluvial groundwater. The groundwater data shows background groundwater quality to be representative of sodium/potassium sulfate water. Sampling of the CBNG produced water quality (green square) occurred in April 2002 and is a sodium bicarbonate water type. Migration of anions of the background sulfate dominance to a water with a more sodium/bicarbonate dominance is apparent in Figure 5-52. This trend can be seen more clearly when the samples from MW-4 are plotted separately, see Figure 5-53 and 5-54. Figure 5-52 also shows several simple mixing increments in which 25%, 50%, and 75% groundwater is mixed with the corresponding percentage of CBNG produced water. Samples of groundwater from Jeff 7 MW-4 collected after the initial background sample show a migration of anions away from the background sulfate dominated waters to a more carbonate dominant water. The plot also shows a migration trend of cations away from the mixed calcium/sodium background toward a sodium water.

### Monitoring Well #4 Mixing

An evaluation of the time step sample data from Jeff 7 MW-4 shows a mixing trend beginning around October 2001 which continues to shift the chemistry of the water away from the background alluvial water quality toward CBNG produced water quality. Figure 5-54 shows the beginning of the mixing trend in 2003 with water samples continuing the trend through the last sampling event in 2004. Figure 5-55 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples collected from MW-4 over time. The TDS line shows little migration from November 2001 until the June 2003 the sampling event. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the

impoundment. The plot shows that the mixing of the infiltrating CBNG water decreases the TDS of the alluvial groundwater by as much as 50%.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-4 samples are presented in Figures 5-56 and 5-57 (Appendix G). Figure 5-56 shows that the sulfate concentrations trend in the same observed pattern as the TDS concentrations. Sulfate levels decreased from approximately 55 meq/L to a low of 20 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. The chloride concentrations seemed to be similar to sulfate but at a reduced scale over the duration of the sampling. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows an increase of approximately 100% or 10 meq/L occurs over the duration of sampling increasing from approximately 11 meq/L to approximately 21 meq/L at the last sampling event.

The three major cations (Calcium, Magnesium, and Sodium) concentrations showed a similar initial trend to TDS with variations seen in the plots for the three ions (Figure 5-57, Appendix G). Sodium levels decreased from 33 meq/L in the background sample to approximately 22 meq/L with fluctuation in sodium data over the sample record. Calcium concentrations started at 27 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to 13 meq/L with fluctuations of approximately 4 meq/L over the course of the sample record. The initial Magnesium concentration was at 15 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to <8 meq/L, during the duration of the sampling events with some variation of approximately 1.5 meq/L. A comparison of the cation plot (Figure 5-57) with the SAR data plotted in Figure 5-55 shows the corresponding fluctuations in cation concentrations are also displayed in the SAR plot. The fluctuations seen in SAR's data points during the duration of the sampling rounds are corresponding to changes seen in all three cations over the same time intervals.

### Jeff 7 MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3

The three additional monitoring wells drilled at the Jeff 7 impoundment did not show signs of mixing. Sampling for MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3 occurred from 2001 to 2004, and was similar to that for MW-4 (Figures 5-58, 5-59, and 5-60). Water quality for the three remaining wells did not present the same downward trend which could mean infiltrating water from the impoundment has not migrated laterally into the alluvial aquifer. Data shows background groundwater quality to represent sodium/potassium

sulfate water. Data collected in the subsequent years did not show the infiltrating impoundment CBNG produced water to be affecting groundwater in any significant way, as can be seen by the grouping of the data for these wells on the appropriate Piper diagram. Figures 5-58, 5-59, and 5-60 show the Piper diagrams for the Jeff 7 MW-1, MW-2 and MW-3, respectively.

Figure 5-61 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3 over time. The TDS data for MW-1 shows approximately 700 mg/L of total variation over the sampling period. A decrease in TDS of more than 1,200 mg/L occurs at MW-2. The TDS data for monitoring well MW-3 increases by as much as 1,200 mg/L. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The initial TDS values for MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3 were all greater than that of the CBNG water being discharged into the impoundment, therefore mixing of these two fluids should result in decreased TDS concentrations over time. The TDS and SAR plots presented in Figure 5-61 for the three monitoring wells at the Jeff 7 impoundment show minor changes in the water chemistry occurred over the sampling interval. The plot shows there was less than two units of SAR variation at the three monitoring wells (MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3).

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3 samples are presented in Figures 5-62 through 5-67 (Appendix G). The anion figures for each of the monitoring wells show that anion concentrations reflect similar trends to that observed in the TDS concentrations. Similarly, the fluctuations and changes in the SAR concentrations are also reflected in the cation plots presented in Appendix G.

### Marathon Impoundment Phil's Pond – West Arvada

CBNG produced water was originally discharged into the Marathon Phil's Pond impoundment after November 2001 and prior to January 2002. Before CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, one groundwater monitoring well was installed. Background groundwater samples were collected in April 2001 and October 2001. Water quality samples collected in 2001 represent background water quality in the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any produced water discharge. Samples of the monitoring well were taken from April 2001 to November 2004, with a total of fifteen sampling events. The Piper diagram showing sampling events for each well and the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment is shown in Figure 5-68.

# Monitoring Well #1Mixing

An evaluation of the time step sample data from Phil's Pond MW-1 shows a mixing trend beginning around December 2001 which continues to shift the chemistry of the water away from the background water quality toward that of CBNG produced water quality. As shown on Figure 5-68 the transition mixing trend continues for the entire sampling record. This plot also shows that the mixing trend at MW-1 does not become as CBNG produced water dominant as some of the previously analyzed impoundments, with the sample data staying above the 50% mixing point. The mixing trend is not as readily apparent in the early years of discharge to the impoundment in comparison to the data from the other impoundments such as the Jeff 3 or Jeff 6 data. Figure 5-69 shows the 2001-2002 data for MW-1, with a trend which appears to be reflective of the scatter seen on some of the background wells. A slight shift away from the dominant sulfate to bicarbonate anion can be observed from the diagram. However, the geochemical change shown in Figure 5-69 does not appear to reflect mixing with a water of a different chemical signature such as that reflected in the CBNG produced water data point. It is not until the data from the 2003-2004 sampling events is plotted and reviewed, Figure 5-70, that the mixing trend in the alluvial water under Phil's Pond is apparent. The Phil's Pond data does not appear to show the end point of the mixing timeline, additional sampling would be needed to determine if additional mixing is occurring or if the alluvial groundwater will return to its background chemistry. Based on the data collected for the Phil's Pond MW-1, it is not possible to determine if the aquifer would recover to background quality in a relatively short time frame (<5 years), as has been observed for the other impoundments in the area.

Figure 5-71 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 over time. The TDS data plotted shows a 1,600 mg/L decrease over the duration of the sampling events. The bottom boundary line on the plot

represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The plot shows that the mixing of the infiltrating CBNG water decreases the TDS and increases the SAR of the alluvial groundwater.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-1 samples are presented in Figures 5-72 and 5-73 (Appendix G). Figure 5-72 shows that sulfate concentration trends dominate the observed pattern seen in the TDS concentrations. Sulfate levels decreased from approximately 55 meq/L to a low of 20 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. The chloride concentrations seemed to be relatively consistent at approximately 1 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows an increase of approximately 100% or 9 meq/L occurs over the duration of sampling increasing from approximately 9 meq/L to approximately 18 meq/L at the last sampling event.

The three major cations (Calcium, Magnesium, and Sodium) concentrations showed a similar initial trend then diverged in 2002 with variations seen in the plots for the three ions (Figure 5-73, Appendix G). Sodium increased from 23 meq/L in the background sample to approximately 29 meq/L with fluctuation in sodium data over the sample record. Calcium concentrations started at 25.5 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to 19 meq/L with fluctuations of approximately 5 meq/L over the course of the sample record. The initial magnesium concentration was 24 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to 17 meq/L during the duration of the sampling events with some variation of approximately 5 meq/L. A comparison of the cation plots with the SAR data plotted in Figure 5-71 shows the corresponding fluctuations and changes in the sodium concentrations are reflected in the SAR's data. The increases seen in SAR during the duration of the sampling rounds are corresponding to changes seen in all three cations over the same time intervals (see plots in Appendix G).

#### Marathon Impoundment Candida 2 – West Arvada

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Candida 2 impoundment after June 2001 and prior to October 2001. Before CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, one monitoring well was installed. Background groundwater samples were collected in April and June 2001 for MW-1. There were a total of 15 sampling events at MW-1. The water quality samples collected in 2001 represent background water quality for the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any CBNG produced water being discharge. Analysis of major ion groundwater chemistry is depicted per sampling event for each monitoring well at the Candida 2 site in Figure 5-74. For comparison purposes, the water chemistry of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment is also presented on Figure 5-74.

# Monitoring Well #1Mixing

An evaluation of the time step sample data from Candida 2 MW-1 shows a mixing trend beginning in early 2001 which resulted in a shifting of the chemistry of the water away from that of background groundwater quality toward the quality of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment. The mixing trend appears to continue for the entire sampling record, see Figure 5-74. Figure 5-75 shows that the mixing trend at MW-1 is nearly 50% CBNG produced water by the October 2001 sampling event, the first sample after produced water was discharged to the impoundment. The 2001-2002 data for MW-1 shows the mixing transition from 50% to approximately 75% CBNG water chemistry. Figure 5-76 reflects the further migration toward CBNG infiltration water chemistry with greater than 80% CBNG water chemistry present in the 2004 samples.

The Candida 2 data does not appear to show the end point of the mixing timeline. Additional sampling would be needed to determine if additional mixing is occurring or if the alluvial groundwater will return to its background chemistry. Based on the data collected for the Candida 2 MW-1, it is not possible to determine if the aquifer would recover to background quality in a relatively short time frame (<5 years), as has been observed for the other impoundments in the area.

Figure 5-77 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 over time. The TDS data plotted shows a 2,000 mg/L decrease over the duration of the sampling events, with TDS levels below the level of the CBNG water discharged into the impoundment during two of the sampling events. The 1,810 mg/L plotted on the chart that represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The plot shows that the mixing of the infiltrating CBNG water decreases the TDS. The SAR data plotted on Figure 5-77 shows

that the mixing of the CBNG water resulted in a 100% increase of SAR values for the alluvial groundwater.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-1 samples are presented in Figures 5-78 and 5-79 (Appendix G). Figure 5-78 shows that sulfate concentration trends dominate the observed pattern seen in the TDS concentrations. Sulfate levels decreased from approximately 39 meq/L to a low of <5 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. The chloride concentrations seemed to decrease from approximately 9 meq/L to less than 2 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows an increase of approximately 300% or 19 meq/L occurs over the duration of sampling increasing from approximately 7 meq/L to approximately 26 meq/L at the last sampling event. There appears to be some mixing with meteoric water as the TDS concentrations of the mixed waters decrease below TDS concentrations for CBNG produced water in 2004.

The combined trends of the three major cations (Calcium, Magnesium, and Sodium) concentrations can be seen in the TDS data (Figure 5-79, Appendix G). Sodium fluctuated from 18 meq/L to approximately 33 meq/L with fluctuations in sodium data over the sample record trending in a similar pattern to TDS. Calcium concentrations started at 17 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to 5 meq/L with fluctuations of approximately 0.5 meq/L over the course of the sample record. The initial Magnesium concentration was at 8 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to 3 meq/L for the duration of the sampling events with some variations of approximately 0.5 meq/L. A comparison of the cation plots with the SAR data plotted in Figure 5-77 shows the corresponding fluctuations in the sodium concentrations are reflected in the SAR's data. The increases and decreases seen in SAR during the duration of the sampling rounds correspond to changes seen in all three cations over the same time intervals (see plots in Appendix G).

# Marathon Impoundment Santiago 3 – West Arvada

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Santiago 3 impoundment after June 2001 and prior to October 2001. Before CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, one monitoring well was installed. As shown in Figure 5-80 background groundwater samples were collected in April and June 2001 for MW-1. There were a total of 15 sampling events at MW-1. The water quality samples collected in 2001 represent background water quality for the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any CBNG produced water being discharge. Analysis of major ion groundwater chemistry is depicted per sampling event for each monitoring well in Figure 5-80. For comparison purposes, the water chemistry of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment is also presented on Figure 5-80.

# Monitoring Well #1 Mixing

An evaluation of the time step sample data from Santiago 3 MW-1 shows a mixing trend beginning in early 2001 which resulted in a shifting of the chemistry of the water away from that of background water quality toward the quality of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment. The mixing trend appears to continue into 2003, see Figure 5-81. Figure 5-81 shows that the mixing trend at MW-1 is less than 75% alluvial water by the October 2001 sampling event, the first sample taken after produced water was discharged to the impoundment. Figure 5-81 also shows the 2001-2002 data for MW-1, which shows the mixing transition from 75% alluvial water to approximately 50% alluvial water chemistry. Figure 5-82 reflects the further migration toward the CBNG infiltration water chemistry with less than 25% alluvial water chemistry present in the July 2003 sample. The data in Figure 5-82 does show the start of the recovery of the alluvial water beginning with the late 2003 and 2004 data. In these sampling events the water chemistry is observed to be changing from less than 25% alluvial water to more than 50% alluvial water by the time of the last sample.

Figure 5-83 shows the changes that occur to the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 over time. The TDS data plotted shows a 3,000 mg/L decrease over the duration of the sampling events. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The plot shows that the mixing of the infiltrating CBNG water decreased the TDS. The SAR data plotted on Figure 5-83 shows that the mixing of the CBNG water resulted in a 3 unit increase of SAR in the alluvial groundwater.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-1 samples are presented in Figures 5-84 and 5-85 (Appendix G). Figure 5-84 shows that sulfate concentration trends dominate the observed pattern seen in the TDS concentrations. Sulfate level decreased from approximately 78 meq/L to a low of 14 meq/L before increasing to 38 meq/L at the final sampling event. The chloride concentrations decreased from approximately 4 meq/L to less than 2 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows an increase of approximately 200% or 17 meq/L occurs over the duration of sampling increasing from approximately 12 meq/L to approximately 29 meq/L at the last sampling event.

The combined trends of the three major cations (Calcium, Magnesium, and Sodium) concentrations can be seen in the TDS data (Figure 5-85, Appendix G). Sodium fluctuated from 33 meq/L to approximately 27 meq/L with fluctuations in sodium data over the sample record trending in a similar pattern to TDS. Calcium concentrations started at 22 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to 8 meq/L with fluctuations over the course of the sample record. Magnesium concentrations started at 27 meq/L in the background sample record. Magnesium concentrations started at 27 meq/L in the background sample and decreased to 7 meq/L for the duration of the sampling events with some variation in concentrations. A comparison of the cation plots with the SAR's data plotted in Figure 5-83 shows the corresponding fluctuations in the sodium concentrations are reflected in the SAR data. The increases and decreases seen in SAR during the duration of the sampling rounds correspond to changes seen in all three cations over the same time intervals (see plots in Appendix G).

#### Marathon Impoundment Cottonwood 8 – West Arvada

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Cottonwood 8 impoundment after June 2001 and prior to October 2001. Before CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, one monitoring well was installed as shown in Figure 5-86. Background groundwater samples were collected in April and June 2001 for MW-1. There were a total of fourteen sampling events at MW-1. The water quality samples collected in 2001 represent background water quality for the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any CBNG produced water being discharge. Analysis of major ion groundwater chemistry is depicted per sampling event for each monitoring well in Figure 5-86. For comparison purposes, the water chemistry of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment is also presented on Figure 5-86.

Figure 5-87 shows the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 over time. The TDS data plotted shows a 900 mg/L decrease over the duration of the sampling events. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The plot does not show evidence of mixing of infiltrating CBNG water in the TDS data. The SAR data plotted on Figure 5-87 shows only a 1.5 unit variation in SAR in the alluvial groundwater over the sample events.

Additional plots of the major cations and anions from the MW-1 samples are presented in Figure 5-88 and 5-89 (Appendix G). Figure shows that sulfate concentration trends dominate the observed pattern seen in the TDS concentrations. Sulfate decreased from approximately 95 meq/L to a low of 84 meq/L before increasing to 88 meq/L at the final sampling event. The chloride concentrations decreased from approximately 4 meq/L to less than 2 meq/L over the duration of the sampling. Conversely, the bicarbonate data shows a constant concentration of approximately 8 meq/L over the duration of the sampling.

The combined trends of the three major cations (Calcium, Magnesium, and Sodium) concentrations can be seen in the TDS data (Figure 5-89, Appendix G). Sodium fluctuated from 33 meq/L to approximately 42 meq/L. Calcium began at 22 meq/L in the background sample and fluctuated around 20 meq/L over the course of the sample record. Magnesium started at 30 meq/L in the background sample and fluctuated around 30 meq/L over the course of the sample record. A comparison of the cation plots with the SAR's data plotted in Figure 5-87 shows the corresponding fluctuations in the sodium concentrations were not reflected in the SAR data (see plots in Appendix G).

#### Marathon Impoundment Tietjen – West Arvada

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Tietjen impoundment after June 2001 and prior to October 2001. Before CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, two monitoring wells were installed as shown in Figure 4-3. Background

groundwater samples were collected in April and June 2001 for MW-1 and MW-2. There were a total of sixteen sampling events at MW-1 and MW-2. The water quality samples collected in 2001 represent background water quality for the shallow alluvial aquifer prior to any CBNG produced water having been discharge. Analysis of major ion groundwater chemistry is depicted per sampling event for each monitoring well in Figure 5-90 and 5-91. For comparison purposes, the quality of the CBNG produced water discharged into the impoundment is also presented on Figure 5-90 and 5-91.

### Tietjen MW-1, and MW-2

The two monitoring wells drilled at the Tietjen impoundment did not show signs of mixing. Sampling for MW-1 and MW-2 occurred from April 2001 to November 2004. Water quality for the two wells did not present the mixing trend which has been seen at other alluvial impoundments; this could mean infiltrating water from the impoundment has not migrated laterally into the alluvial aquifer near these wells. Data shows background groundwater quality to represent sodium/potassium sulfate water. As can be seen by the grouping of data points on Figures 5-90 and 5-91 data collected in the subsequent years did not show that CBNG produced water infiltrating from this impoundment had affected groundwater in any significant way.

Figure 5-92 shows the TDS and SAR concentrations in the groundwater samples from MW-1 and MW-2 over time. The TDS data plotted shows a 5,000 mg/L increase over the duration of the sampling events for MW-1. The bottom boundary line on the plot represents the TDS concentration of the CBNG water that was discharged into the impoundment. The plot does not show evidence of mixing of infiltrating CBNG water in the TDS data; MW-1 shows a trend opposite what would be expected of simple mixing between the two waters. The SAR data plotted on Figure 5-92 mirrors the increase in TDS that is seen over the record of sampling events. The increase in SAR is the result of a 125% increase in Sodium between the first sampling event (896 mg/L) and the final sample (2,040). The increase Magnesium noted between the first sampling event (336 mg/L) and the final sample (622 mg/L. There was also a 50% increase in both Sulfate,

which increased from 4,060 mg/L to 6,790 mg/L, and in Bicarbonate which saw an increase from 506 mg/L to 762 mg/L.

Figure 5-92 also presents the sampling results form Tietjen MW-2. The MW-2 sample data shows only minor variation over the duration of the sampling event. The TDS data from MW-2 varies by 800 mg/L and shows a steady rise over the duration of the sampling interval. A similar trend can be seen in the SAR data for the same period with a total of 1.4 units of variation between all of the samples, see Figure 5-92.

# Analysis of Geochemistry Data from Impoundments over Non-Alluvial Aquifers along the Powder River of Wyoming

During the discussion of anticipated impacts associated with the infiltration of CBNG impoundment water one of the major conditions that were identified as influencing the changes in chemistry as the water infiltrates was the local geology. This section presents the results of monitoring chemical data for impoundments which were completed over non-alluvial aquifers. The lithologic composition of the materials present below these impoundments is described in the geology discussion in Section 4.3 of this document.

#### JM Huber Impoundment Lori – Prairie Dog Creek

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Lori impoundment in 2001. Since CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, four monitoring wells were installed. Groundwater chemistry, as shown in the piper diagram in Figure 5-93, shows the Lori PD#1, Lori MW-1, and Lori MW-4 waters to be characterized as sodium/sulfate waters. The groundwater sample from the Lori MW-3 is characterized as sodium/carbonate and bicarbonate water. Water chemistry representing average CBNG produced water quality is also plotted in Figure 5-93 for comparison, and is characterized as having a predominant sodium/carbonate and bicarbonate chemical signature. Groundwater was encountered in the Lori MW-3 in a coal stringer formation at an approximate elevation of 3,504.4 feet amsl. Groundwater collected from Lori MW-4 was interpreted to be from the same coal stringer, where it was encountered at an approximate elevation of 3,515.6 amsl. The proximal distance and structural similarities between the subsurface materials in the boreholes of MW-3 and MW-4 would indicate these two wells are producing water from a similar water bearing zone while chemical analysis shows these two wells to have differing chemistries. Based on the simple mixing data shown on Figure 5-93 and the geographic location of PD-1, MW-3 and MW-4 it is possible that the chemistry of the water in coal stringer aquifer screened in MW-3 and MW-4 is being altered by infiltration of CBNG water from the Lori impoundment. Lori PD-1 and MW-1 contained groundwater originating in a siltstone aquifer. Lori MW-3 and MW-4 contained groundwater originating a coal stringer aquifer.

Figure 5-94 presents the major cation and anion composition of the wells installed near the Lori impoundment on a stiff diagram. A comparison of the major cation and anion chemistry shown on the stiff diagram in Figure 5-94 to the general formation quality data shown in Figure 2-5 shows the influence of CBNG infiltration water at Lori MW-3. The migration/influence of the CBNG infiltration water for the sodium and magnesium/sulfate water in Lori PD-1, to the sodium/bicarbonate water of Lori MW-3 and MW-4 is also apparent on Figure 5-94.

### JM Huber Impoundment Sandy – Prairie Dog Creek

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Sandy impoundment in 2001. Since CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, three monitoring wells were installed. Groundwater chemistry, as shown in the Piper diagram in Figure 5-95, shows the Sandy MW-1 and Sandy MW-2 waters to be characterized as sodium/sulfate waters, and water samples from the Sandy MW-3 to be characterized as calcium and sodium/sulfate water. Water chemistry representing average CBNG produced water quality is also plotted in Figure 5-95 for comparison, and is characterized as having a predominant sodium/carbonate and bicarbonate chemical signature. Groundwater was encountered in the Sandy MW-1 and MW-2 in Upper Roland Coal aquifer. Groundwater collected from Sandy MW-3 was interpreted to be from shallow alluvial zone and was encountered at an elevation of 3,614 ft amsl. The alluvial aquifer sampled in MW-3, however, contained water enriched in calcium and magnesium, suggesting an influence from gypsum within that particular alluvium. The water chemistry analysis indicates that none of these monitoring wells are positioned structurally down-gradient from the impoundment or are not being influenced by infiltrating CBNG water.

Figure 5-96 presents the major cation and anion composition of the wells installed near the Sandy impoundment on a stiff diagram. A comparison of the major cation and anion chemistry shown on the stiff diagram in Figure 5-96 to the general formation quality data shown in Figure 2-5 shows that none the wells exhibit water of similar to the average CBNG water quality observed elsewhere in the PRB. Figure 5-96 appears to show the lack of influence of the CBNG infiltration water for the sodium and magnesium/sulfate water in Lori PD-1, to the sodium/bicarbonate water of Lori MW-3 and MW-4.

#### JM Huber Impoundment Joe Draw Jr. – Prairie Dog Creek

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Joe Draw Jr. impoundment in 2000. Since CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, three monitoring wells were installed. Groundwater chemistry, as shown in the Piper diagram in Figure 5-97, shows the Joe Draw Jr. MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3 waters to be characterized sodium/bicarbonate water. Water chemistry representing average CBNG produced water quality is also plotted in Figure 5-97 for comparison, and is characterized as having a predominant sodium/bicarbonate chemical signature. Groundwater that was encountered in the three Joe Draw Jr. monitor wells plots very closely to that of CBNG produced water on the Piper Diagrams. The water chemistry analysis appears to indicate that the three Joe Draw Jr. monitoring wells are all affected by CBNG infiltration, or are completed in an aquifer of similar quality to that of CBNG produced water. The lack of returns during the drilling of these three boreholes makes the interpretation of the geologic nature of the water producing formation more difficult, however, based on the returns that were seen, it appears to be a siltstone between two coal seams.

Figure 5-98 presents the major cation and anion composition of the wells installed near the Joe Draw Jr. impoundment plotted on a stiff diagram. A comparison of the major cation and anion chemistry shown on the stiff diagram in Figure 5-98 to the general formation quality data shown in Figure 2-5 shows that none the wells exhibit water of a quality similar to average CBNG produced water in the PRB.

#### Yates Impoundment Yates State – LX Bar Creek

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Yates State impoundment in 2001. Since CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, two monitoring wells were installed. Groundwater chemistry, as shown in the Piper diagram in Figure 5-99, shows the water samples from the Yates State MW-1 to be characterized as calcium, magnesium/sulfate waters and while waters from MW-2 to be characterized as calcium, magnesium, sodium/bicarbonate water. Water chemistry representing average CBNG produced water quality is also plotted in Figure 5-99 for comparison, and is characterized as having a predominant sodium/bicarbonate chemical signature. The MW-1 well is screened in a sandy silt. MW-2 is screened in the Anderson Coal seam aquifer. The MW-2 sample is comparatively rich in sodium and bicarbonate while the MW-1 sample is richer in calcium, magnesium, and sulfate. It is unclear whether the difference in water chemistry is caused by the difference in lithology of the aquifers or infiltration from the impoundment.

The stiff diagram shown in Figure 5-100 presents the major cation and anion composition of the wells installed near the Yates State impoundment. A comparison of the major cation and anion chemistry shown on this diagram to the general formation quality data shown in Figure 2-5 shows that MW-1 data exhibits water of a quality similar to average Wasatch Formation water quality. Figure 5-100 also shows that the water quality shown at MW-2 appears to be influenced by CBNG produced water quality.

Additionally, it is unknown the extent the two aquifers sampled by the two monitoring wells are connected. The shallow sandy silt aquifer has limited head and may be a perched aquifer of very limited extent. This perched aquifer may outcrop beneath the impoundment if it extends that far, although the direction of water flow within the aquifer is unknown. Communication between the perched aquifer and the impoundment is likely; however, it is unknown whether flow is into the aquifer or into the impoundment.

On the other hand, the Anderson Coal aquifer, seen in MW-2, is extensive over much of the area. Water in the Anderson Coal aquifer is likely to drain both to the west, into the buttes, and to the east, toward the creek, following the dip of the coal seam. The

Anderson Coal may outcrop in the LX Bar Creek or in the alluvium under the creek to the north-east of the impoundment. The bottom of the impoundment is likely to be more than 40 feet above the Anderson, suggesting that infiltration into this aquifer is not probable.

### Yates Impoundment Bounty Hunter – LX Bar Creek

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Bounty Hunter impoundment in 2001. Since CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, three monitoring wells were installed. Groundwater chemistry, as shown in the Piper diagram in Figure 5-101, shows that the Bounty Hunter MW-1 contains a sodium-calcium-magnesium bicarbonate water, MW-2 contains a sodium-calcium-magnesium bicarbonate sulfate water, and MW-3 contains a magnesium-sodium-sulfate-bicarbonate water. Water chemistry representing average CBNG produced water quality is also plotted in Figure 5-101 for comparison and is characterized as having a predominant sodium/bicarbonate chemical signature. Anderson coal aquifer sampled at MW-1 contains a sodium-calcium-magnesium bicarbonate water. Alluvial water in MW-2 is similar to the coal aquifer but is enriched in sulfate. Alluvial water from MW-3 is similar to MW-2 water but is more enriched with sulfate ion. No indication of infiltration out of the impoundment into the alluvial aquifers is apparent from the sampling data.

Figure 5-102 presents the major cation and anion composition of the wells installed near the Bounty Hunter impoundment as plotted on a stiff diagram. A comparison of the major cation and anion chemistry shown on this diagram to the general formation quality data shown in Figure 2-5 indicates an apparent chemical change occurring from the water in MW-1 to MW-2 and MW-3. That change being a gradual decline in the sulfate concentration.

# Termo Impoundment Termo – LX Bar Creek

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Termo impoundment in 2002. Since CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, three monitoring wells were installed. Groundwater chemistry, as shown in the Piper diagram in Figure 5-103, shows the Termo MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3 contain a calcium-magnesium-sodium sulfate water. Water chemistry representing average CBNG produced water quality is also plotted in Figure 5-103 for comparison, and is characterized as having a predominant sodium/bicarbonate chemical signature. MW-1 was screened through the Anderson Coal and overlying sandy siltstone. MW-2 was screened through the Anderson Coal and overlying silty clays. MW-3 is screened through the Anderson Coal and overlying sands water samples from these wells are approximately the same and no indication is seen for the occurrence of infiltration out of the impoundment into the alluvial aquifers.

Figure 5-104 presents the major cation and anion composition of the wells installed near the Termo impoundment as plotted on a stiff diagram. A comparison of the major cation and anion chemistry shown on the stiff diagram in Figure 5-104 to the general formation quality data shown in Figure 2-5 shows the quality of water to differ from the average water quality of the shallow aquifers in the PRB.

### Yates Impoundment Waylon – LX Bar Creek

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Waylon impoundment in 2002. Since CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, three monitoring wells were installed. Groundwater chemistry, as shown in the Piper diagram in Figure 5-105, shows the Waylon MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3 contains calcium-magnesium-sodium sulfate water. Water chemistry representing average CBNG produced water quality is also plotted in Figure 5-105 for comparison, and is characterized as having a predominant sodium/bicarbonate chemical signature. MW-1 is screened in the Lower Cook Coal and an overlying silt. MW-2 is screened in a silty sand below the Lower Cook Coal. MW-3 is screened in the Lower Cook Coal aquifer. MW-3 is structurally down-gradient while MW-1 and MW-2 are up-gradient of the impoundment. It appears that the Lower Cook becomes only slightly enriched in magnesium and sulfate ions, suggesting that the aquifer is less influenced by CBNG water. If MW-1 and MW-3 are screened in the same aquifer, then there seems to be no evidence of infiltration out of the impoundment. All three of the water samples appear to be surface water related, not influenced by CBNG water.

Figure 5-106 presents the major cation and anion composition of the wells installed near the Waylon impoundment as plotted on a stiff diagram. A comparison of the major

cation and anion chemistry shown on the stiff diagram in Figure 5-106 to the general formation quality data shown in Figure 2-5 shows there appears to be a chemical change occurring from the water in MW-1 to MW-3 as a gradual decline in the magnesium and sulfate concentration occurs.

### J.M. Huber Impoundment Golden Eagle – LX Bar Creek

CBNG produced water was initially discharged into the Golden Eagle impoundment in 2000. Since CBNG produced water was discharged into the impoundment, three monitoring wells were installed. Groundwater chemistry, as shown in the Piper diagram in Figure 5-107, shows the Waylon MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3 contains calciummagnesium-sodium sulfate water. All three samples are mixed ion sulfate waters that are similar to each other and are similar to alluvial water seen elsewhere. These samples do not appear to have been impacted by infiltration of CBNG water. No up-gradient alluvial aquifer sample point appears to be available at this reservoir. MW-2 and MW-3 appear to be free of impact from infiltrate coming from the impoundment. Water chemistry representing average CBNG produced water quality is also plotted in Figure 5-107 for comparison, and is characterized as having a predominant sodium/bicarbonate chemical signature. MW-1 is screened in Felix Coal and underlying bedrock. MW-2 and MW-3 are screened in shallow alluvium below the impoundment. Water samples are approximately the same and no indication is seen for the occurrence of infiltration out of the impoundment into the alluvial aquifers.

Figure 5-108 presents the major cation and anion composition of the wells installed near the Golden Eagle impoundment on a stiff diagram. A comparison of the major cation and anion chemistry shown on the stiff diagram in Figure 5-108 to the general formation quality data shown in Figure 2-5 shows there appears to be a chemical change occurring to the cations from MW-1 to MW-3 as a gradual increase in magnesium concentration occurs.

# APPENDIX F FIGURES

# Figure 5-1: Piper Plot for Water Samples Collected from the Jeff 3 Impoundment Monitoring Wells

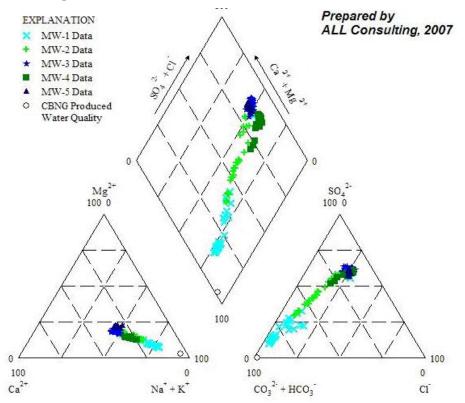
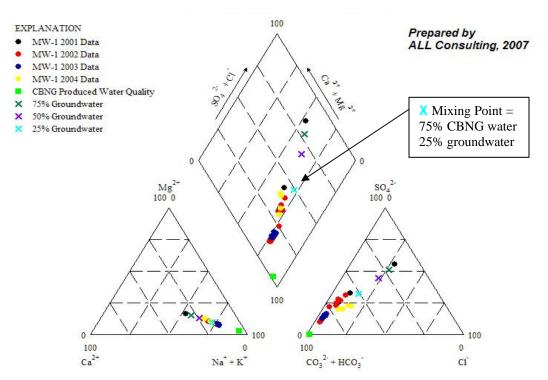


Figure 5-2: Piper Plot for Jeff 3 MW-1



#### Figure 5-3: Piper Plot for Jeff 3 MW-2

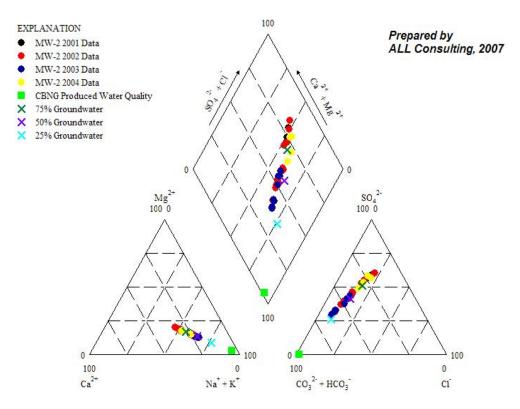
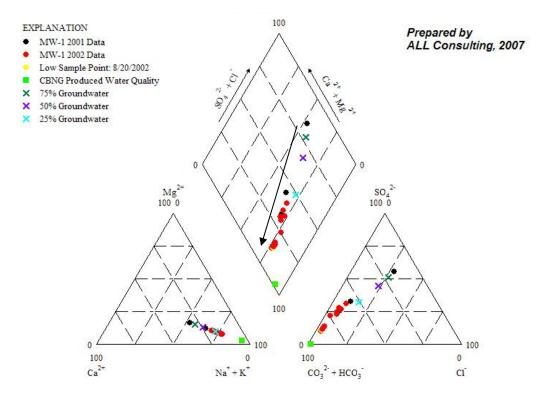
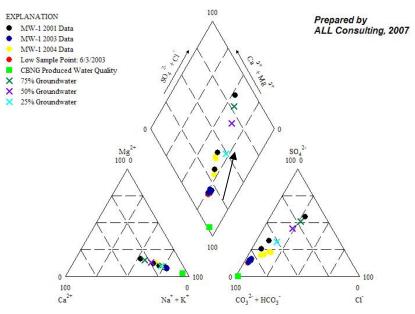
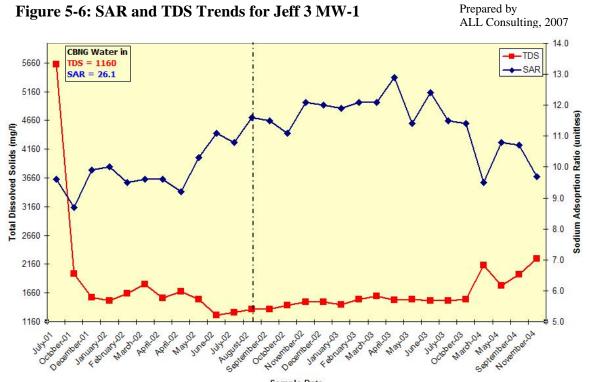


Figure 5-4: Piper Plot for Jeff 3 MW-1 Years 2001-2002









Sample Date

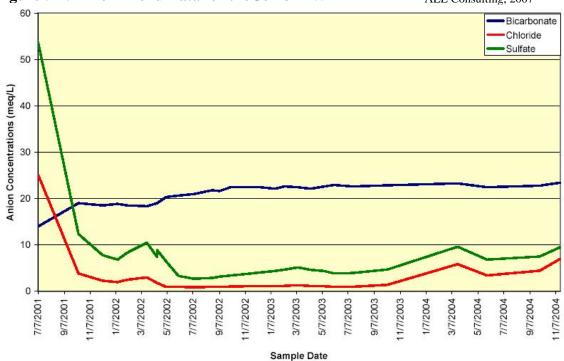
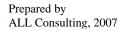
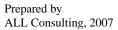
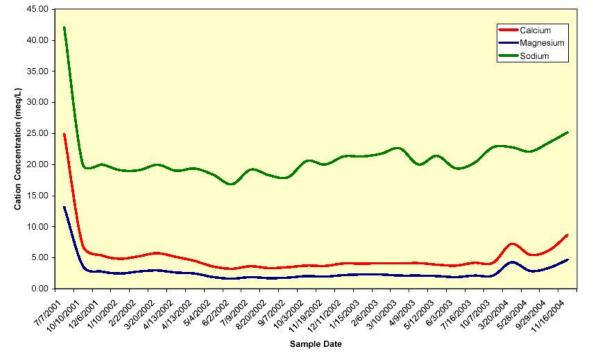


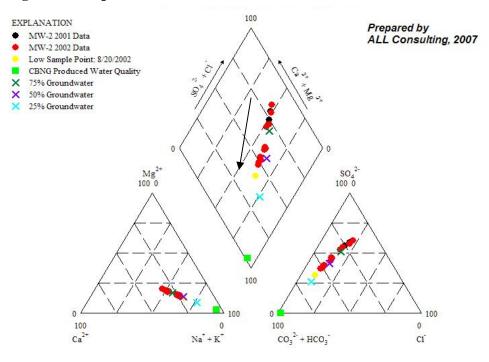
Figure 5-7: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 3 MW-1





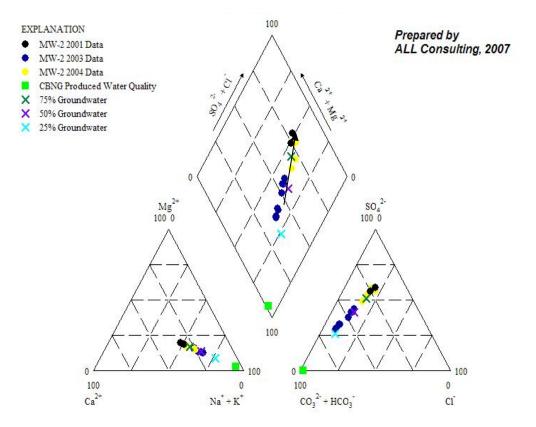


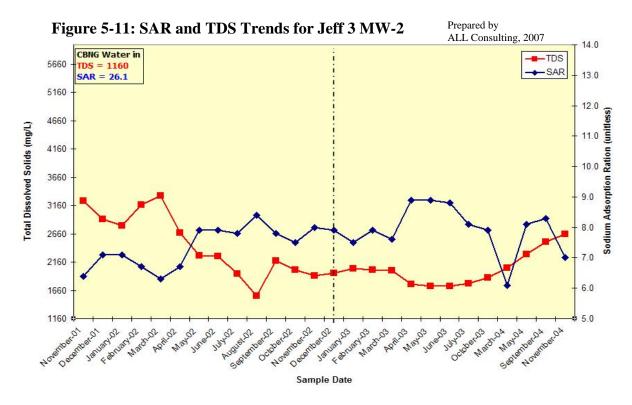


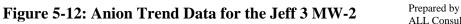


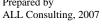
#### Figure 5-9: Piper Plot for Jeff 3 MW-2 Years 2001-2002

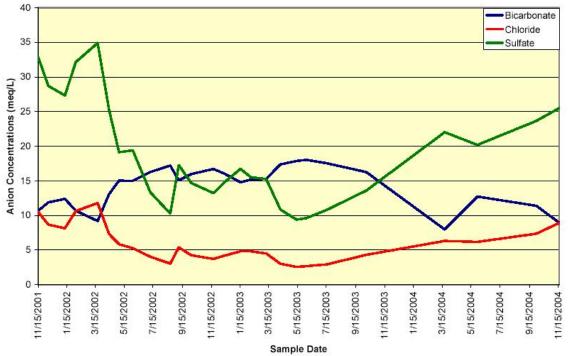
Figure 5-10: Piper Plot for Jeff 3 MW-2 Years 2003-2004

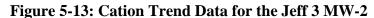












Prepared by ALL Consulting, 2007

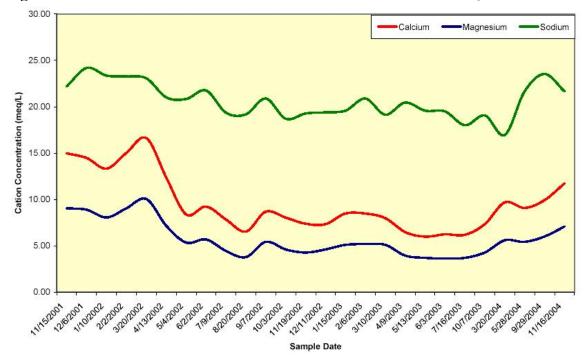
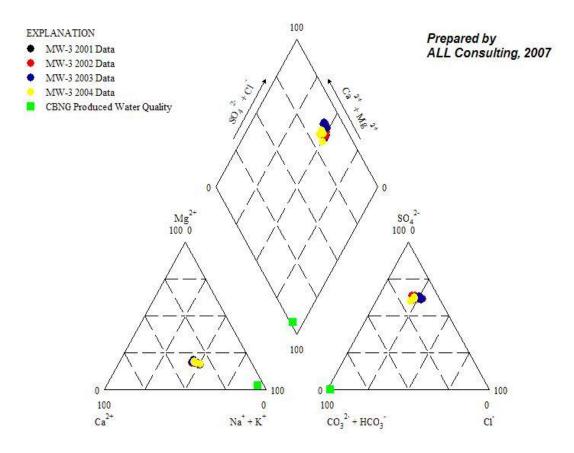


Figure 5-14: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from Jeff 3 MW-3





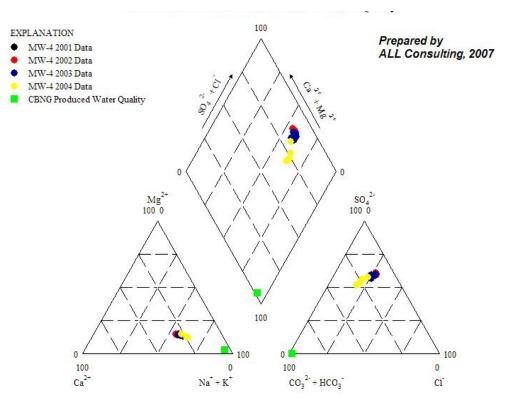
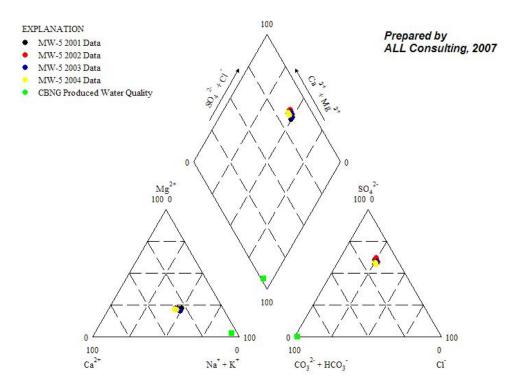


Figure 5-16: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from Jeff 3 MW-5



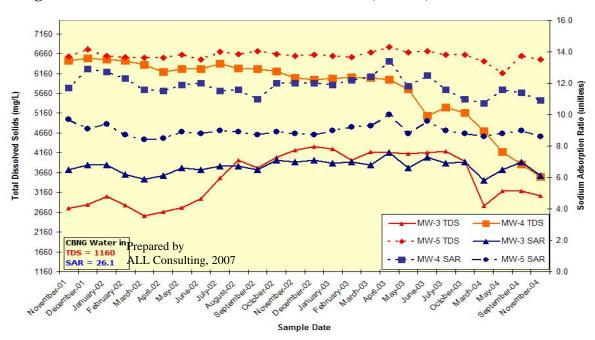
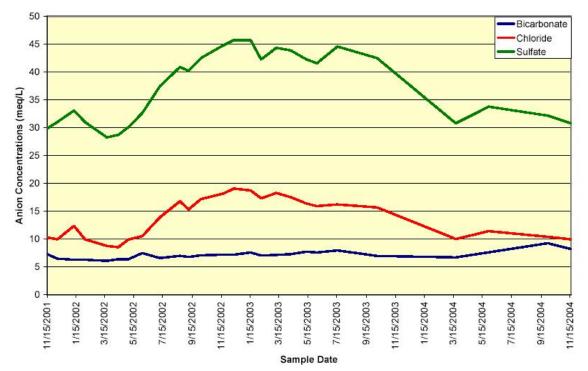


Figure 5-17: SAR and TDS Trends for Jeff 3 MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5

Figure 5-18: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 3 MW-3



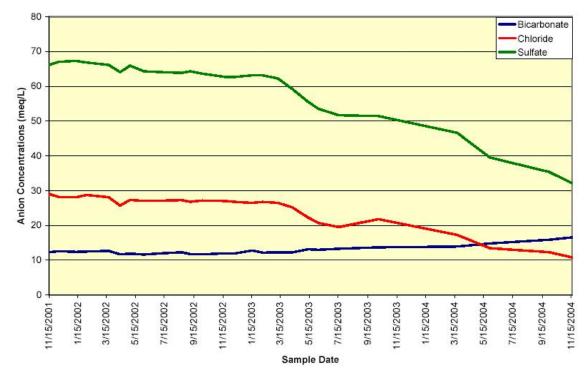
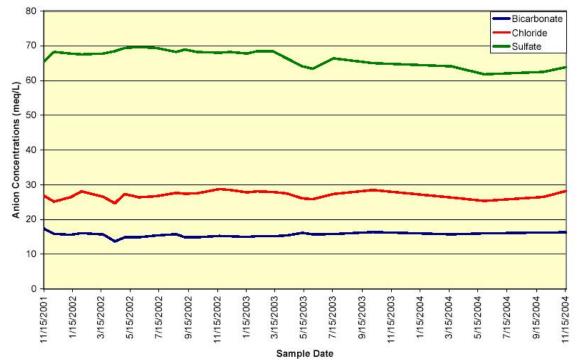


Figure 5-19: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 3 MW-4





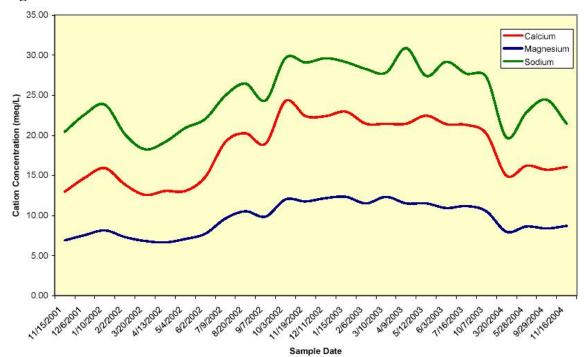
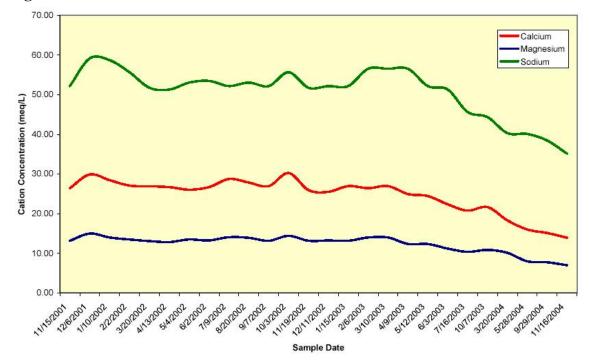


Figure 5-21: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 3 MW-3

Figure 5-22: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 3 MW-4



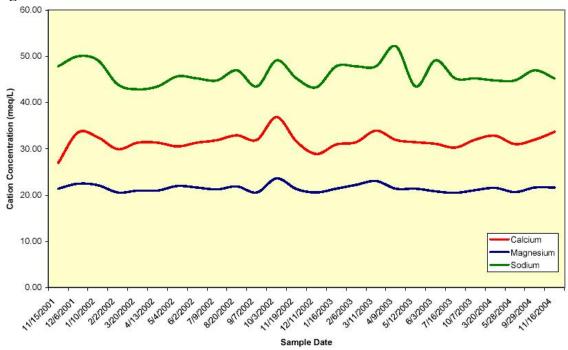
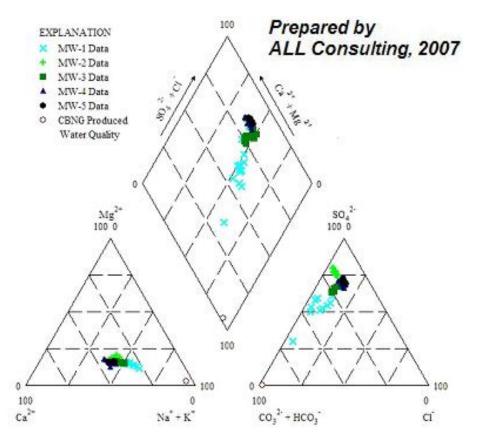


Figure 5-23: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 3 MW-5

Figure 5-24: Piper Plot for Water Samples Collected from the Jeff 5 Impoundment Monitoring Wells



#### Figure 5-25: Piper Plot for Jeff 5 MW-1

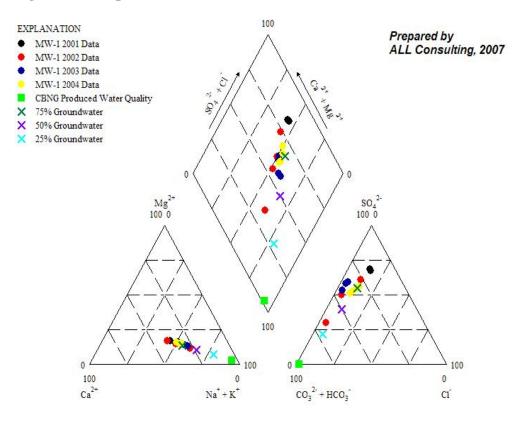
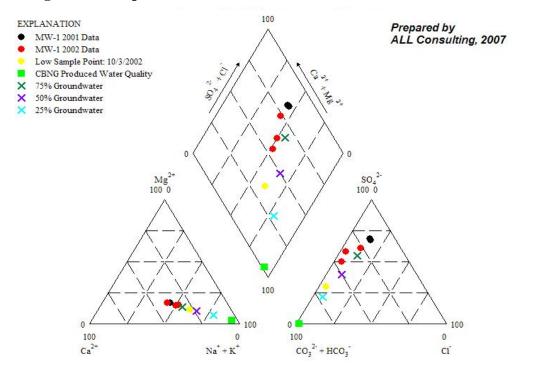
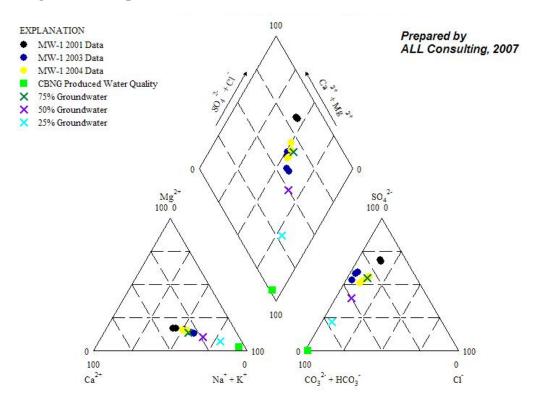


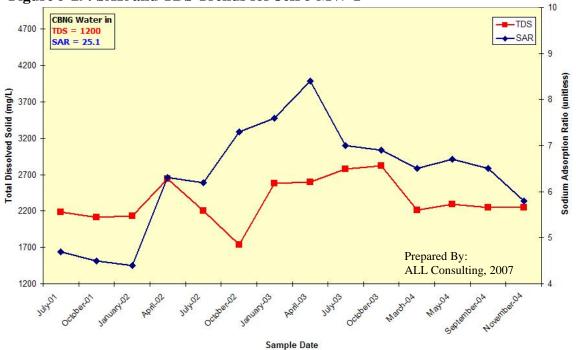
Figure 5-26: Piper Plot for Jeff 5 MW-1 Years 2001-2002





#### Figure 5-28: Piper Plot for Jeff 5 MW-1 Years 2003-2004





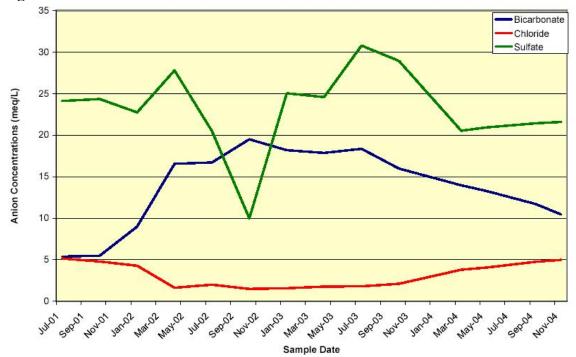
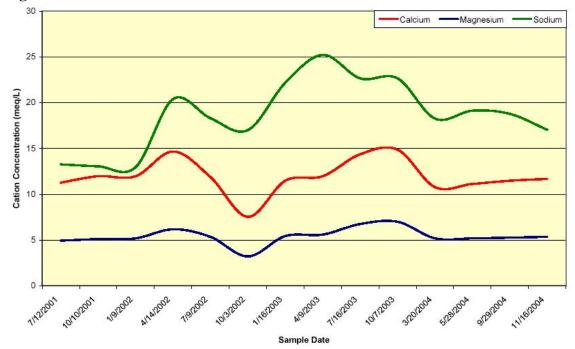
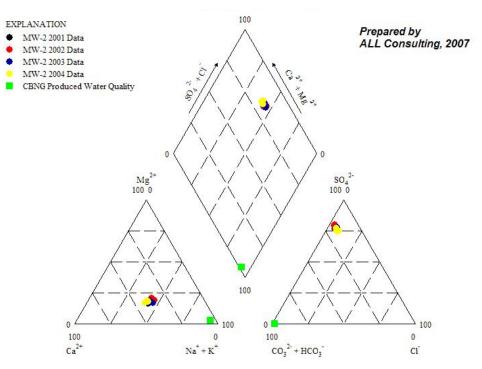


Figure 5-30: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 5 MW-1

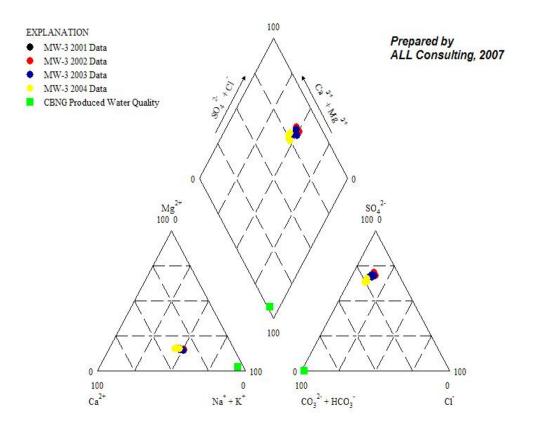
Figure 5-31: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 5 MW-1





#### Figure 5-32: Piper Plot of Water Samples Collected from Jeff 5 MW-2

Figure 5-33: Piper Plot of Water Samples Collected from Jeff 5 MW-3





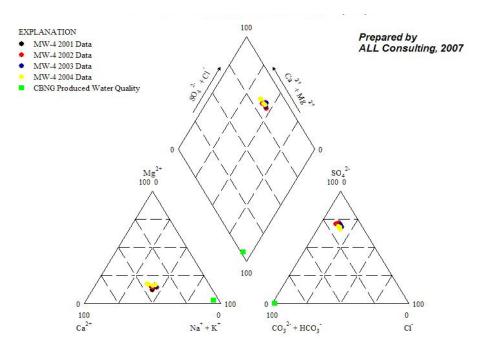
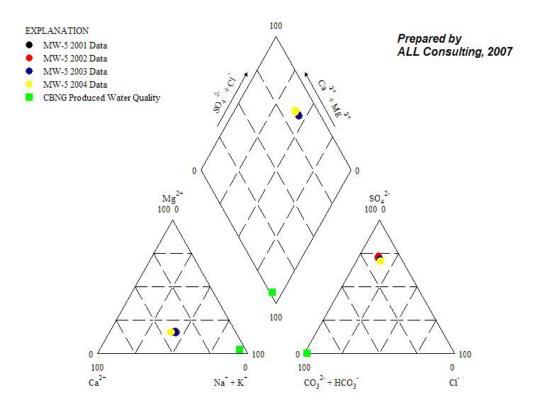


Figure 5-35: Piper Plot of Water Samples Collected from Jeff 5 MW-5



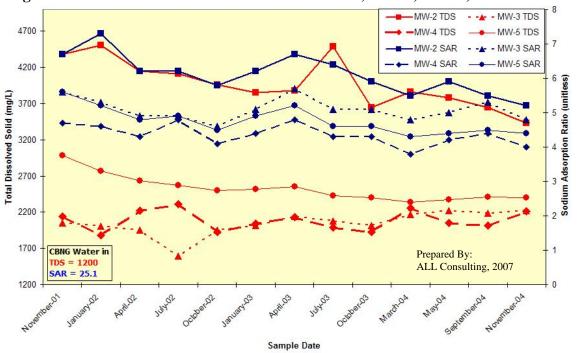


Figure 5-36: SAR and TDS Trends for Jeff 5 MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, and MW-5



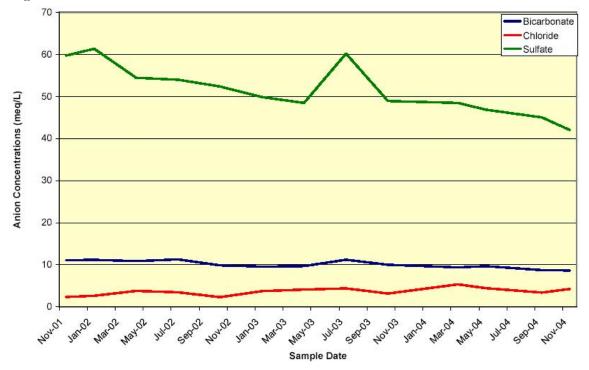
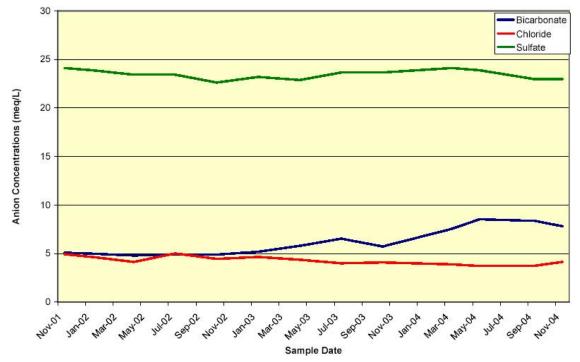
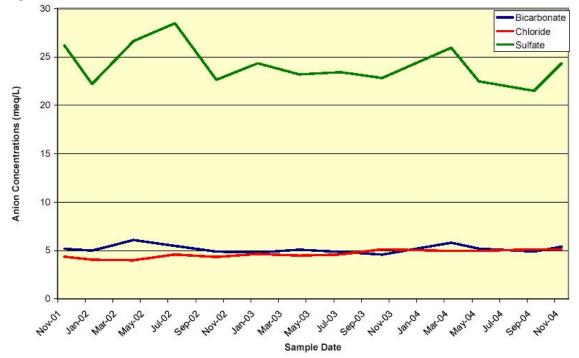


Figure 5-38: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 5 MW-3







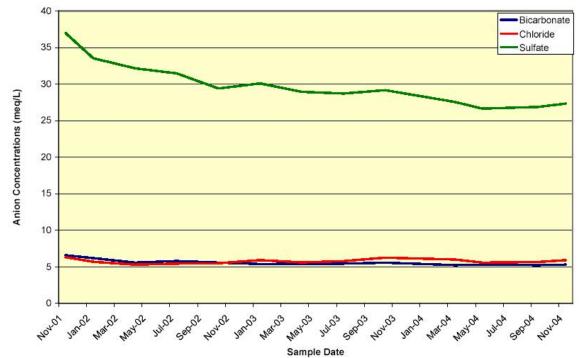
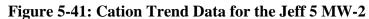
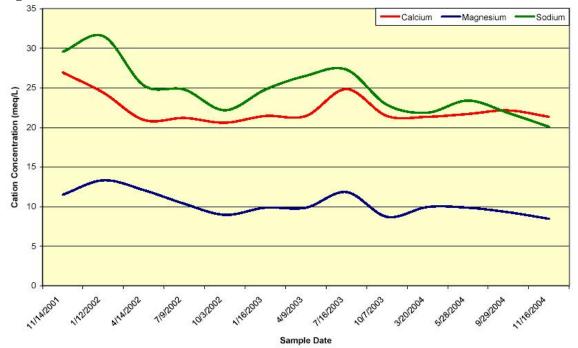


Figure 5-40: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 5 MW-5





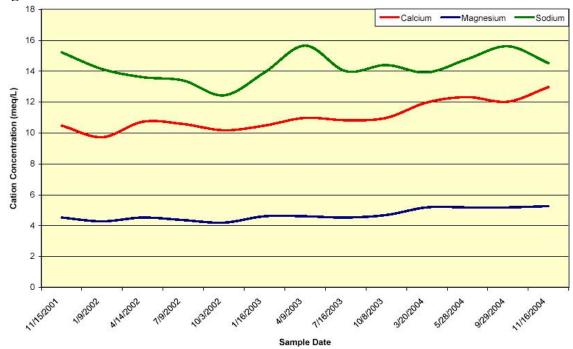
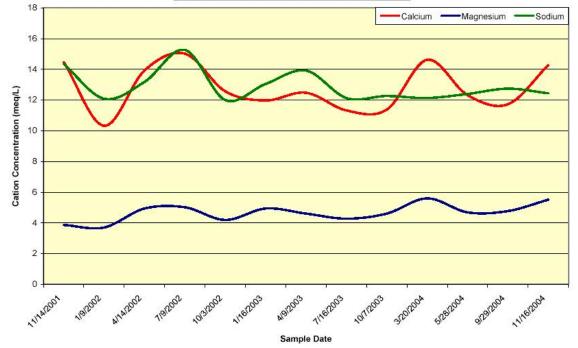
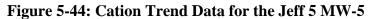


Figure 5-42: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 5 MW-3







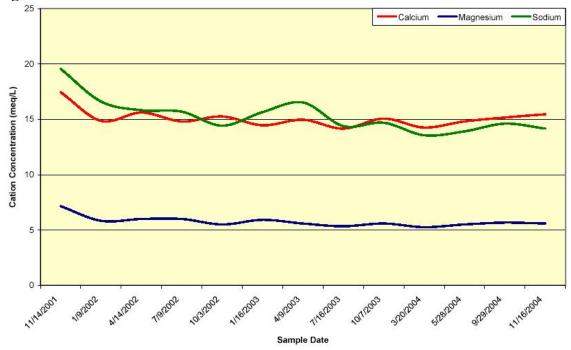
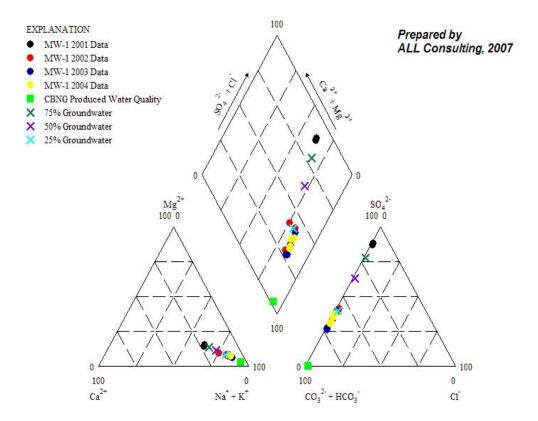


Figure 5-45: Piper Plot of Water Samples Collected from Jeff 6 MW-1



#### Figure 5-46: Piper Plot for Jeff 6 MW-1 Years 2001-2002

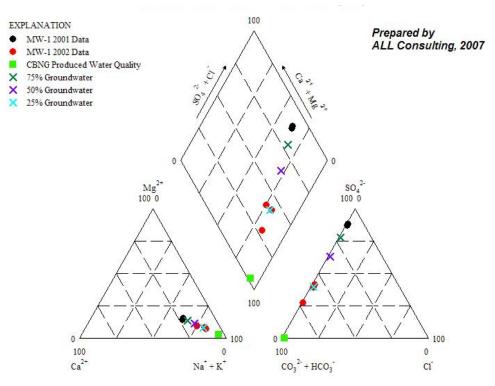
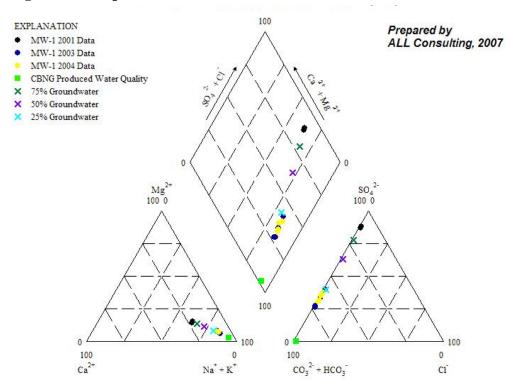
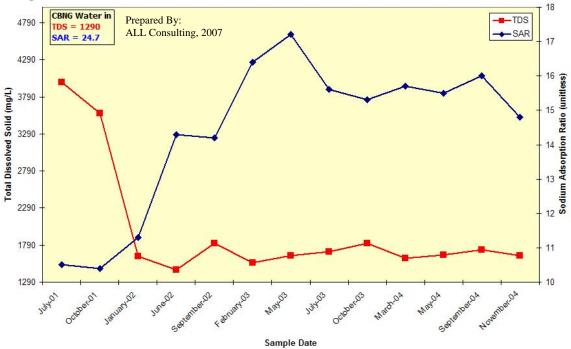


Figure 5-47: Piper Plot for Jeff 6 MW-1 Years 2003-2004







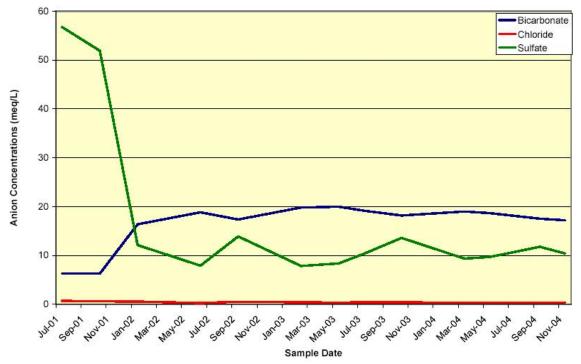


Figure 5-48: SAR and TDS Trends for Jeff 6 MW-1

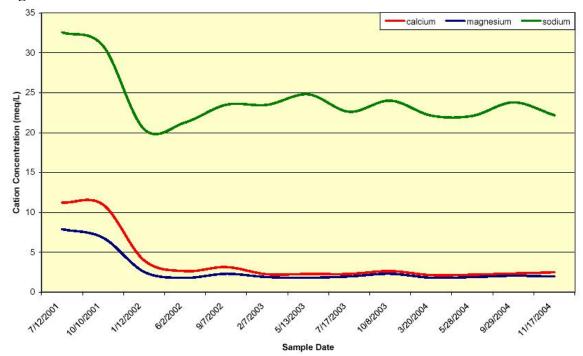
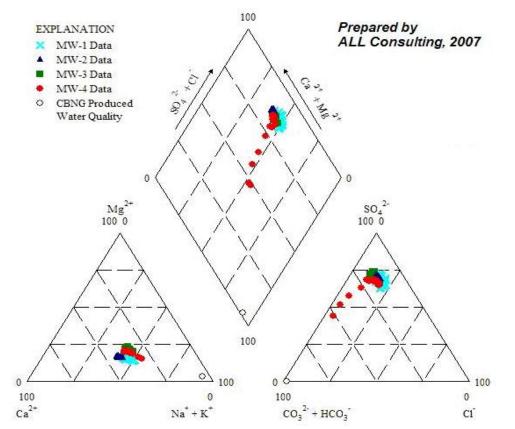


Figure 5-50: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 6 MW-1

**Figure 5-51: Piper Plot of Water Samples Collected from Jeff 7 Monitoring Wells** 





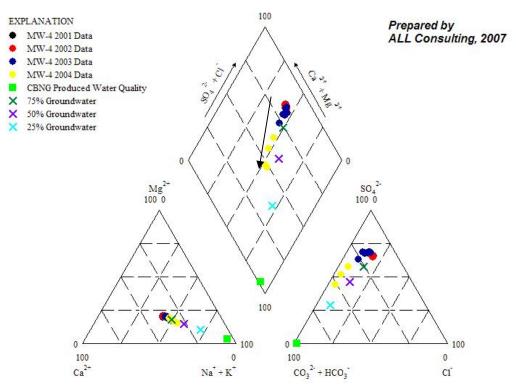
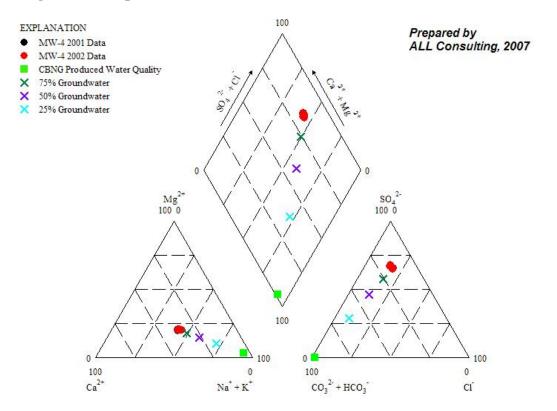
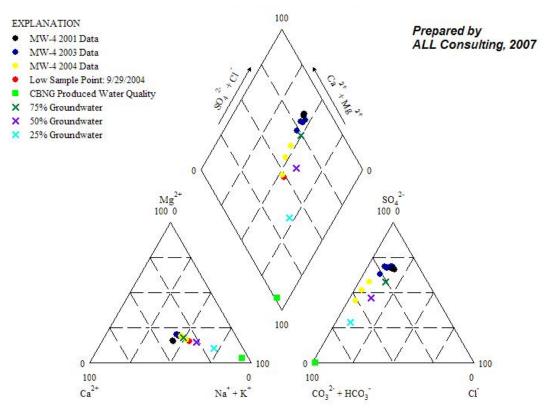


Figure 5-53: Piper Plot for Jeff 7 MW-4 Years 2001-2002

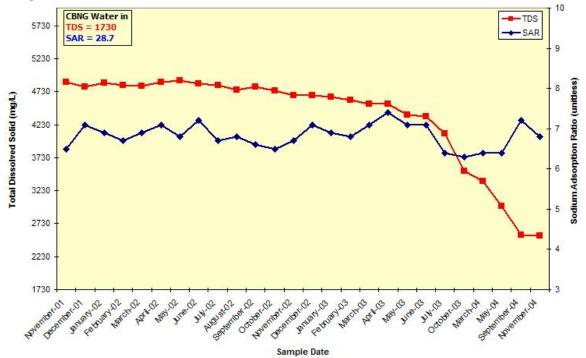


#### Figure 5-54: Piper Plot for Jeff 7 MW-4 Years 2003-2004





Prepared By: ALL Consulting, 2007



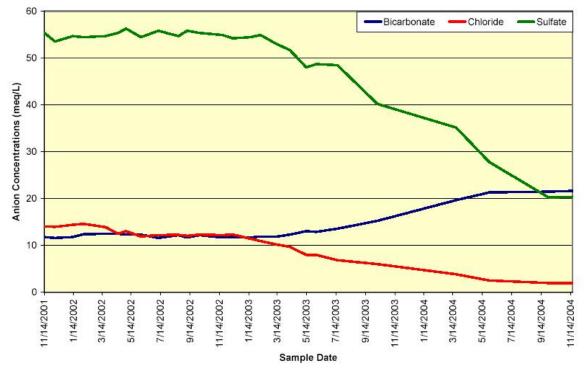
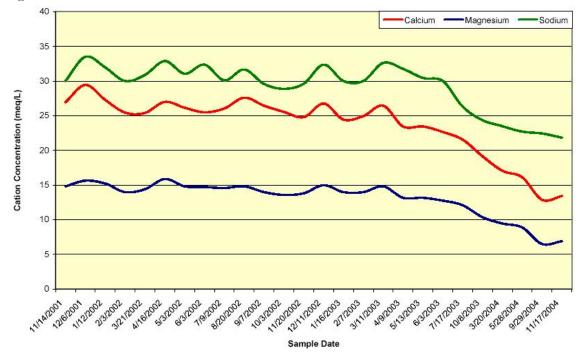


Figure 5-56: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 7 MW-4





#### Figure 5-58: Piper Plot for Jeff 7 MW-1

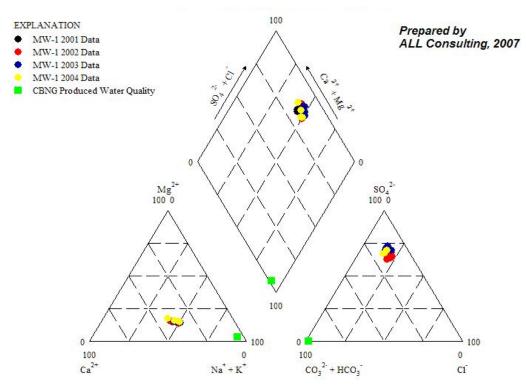
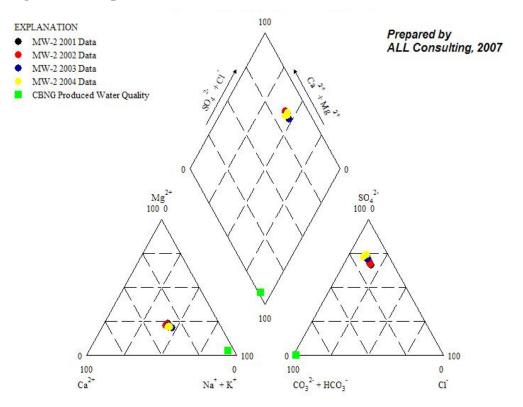


Figure 5-59: Piper Plot for Jeff 7 MW-2



#### Figure 5-60: Piper Plot for Jeff 7 MW-3

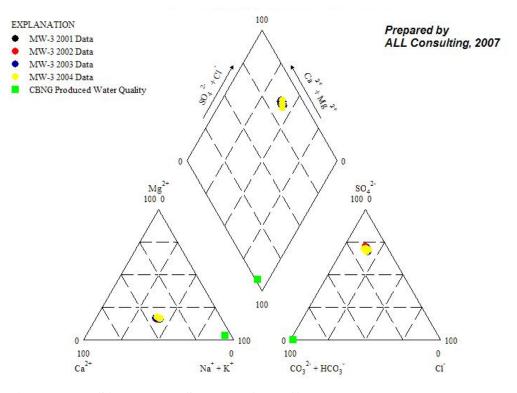
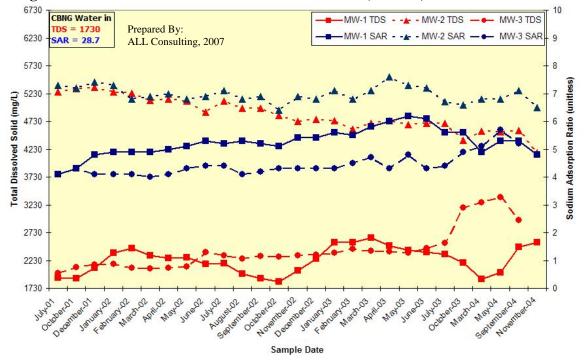


Figure 5-61: SAR and TDS Trends for Jeff 7 MW-1, MW-2, and MW-3



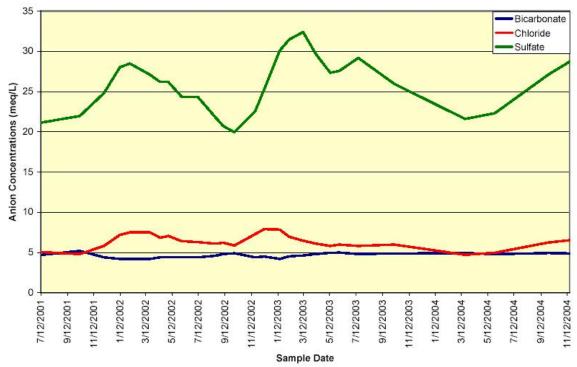
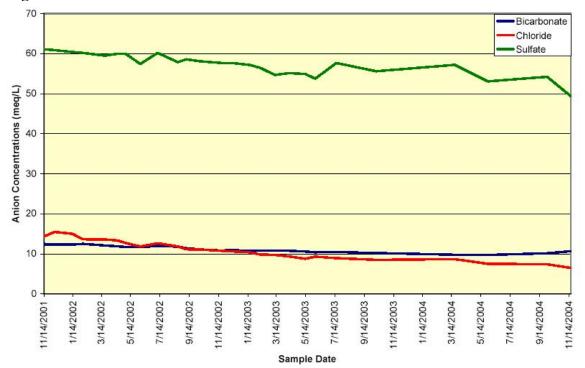


Figure 5-62: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 7 MW-1





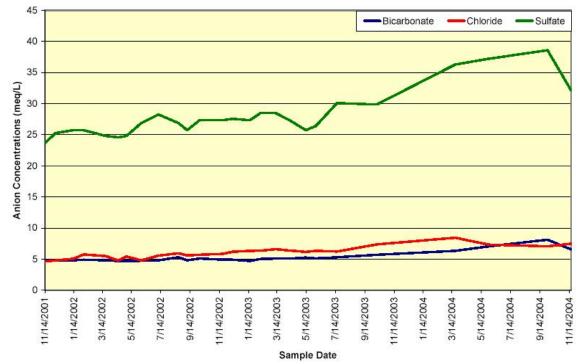
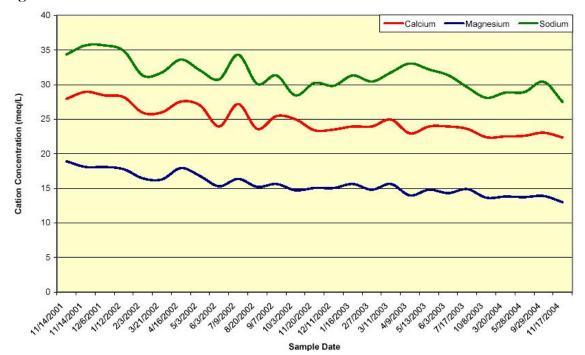


Figure 5-64: Anion Trend Data for the Jeff 7 MW-3

Figure 5-65: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 7 MW-1



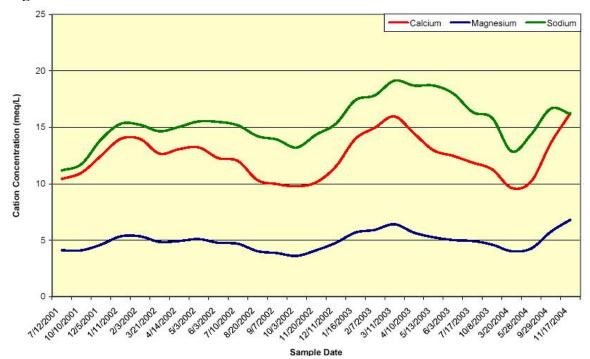
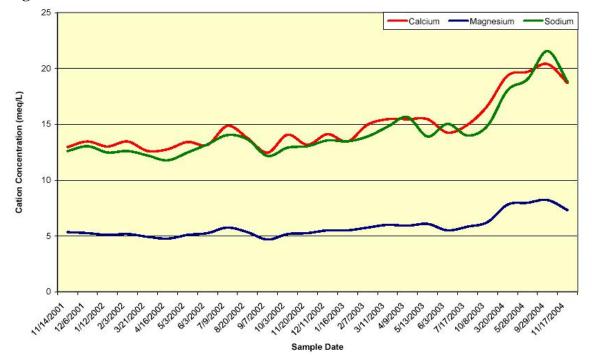


Figure 5-66: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 7 MW-2

Figure 5-67: Cation Trend Data for the Jeff 7 MW-3



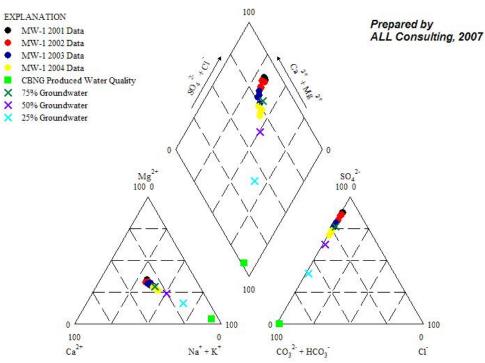
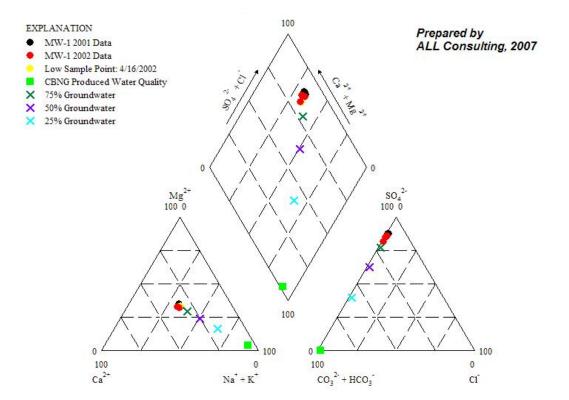


Figure 5-68: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Phil's Pond MW-1

Figure 5-69: Piper Plot for Phil's Pond MW-1 Year 2001-2002





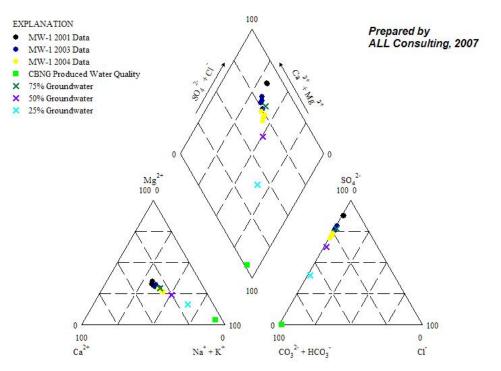
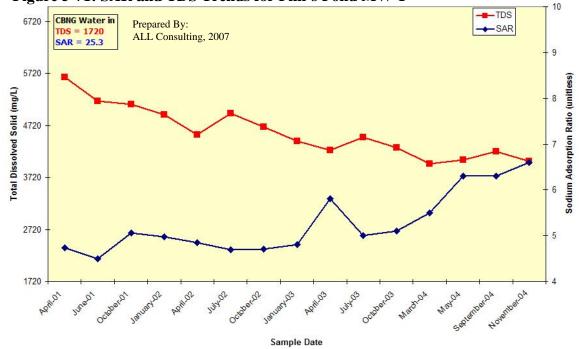


Figure 5-71: SAR and TDS Trends for Phil's Pond MW-1



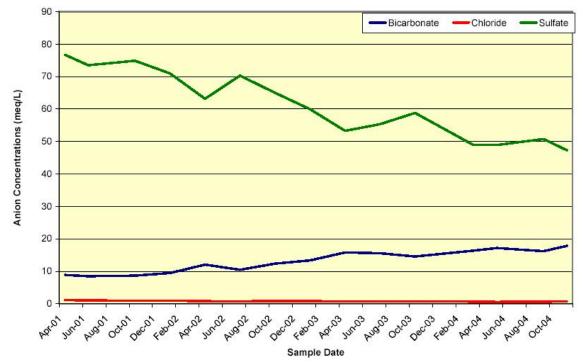
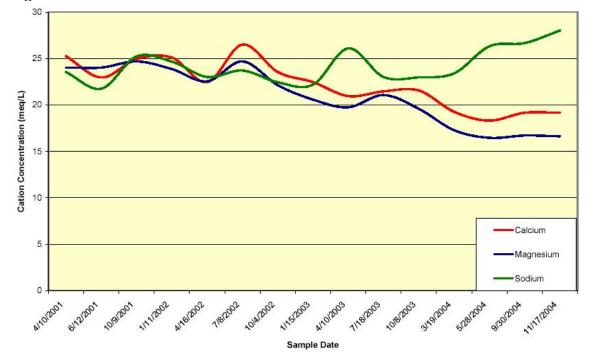


Figure 5-72: Anion Trend Data for the Phils Pond MW-1

Figure 5-73: Cation Trend Data for the Phils Pond MW-1



### Figure 5-74: Piper Plot Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Candida 2 MW-1

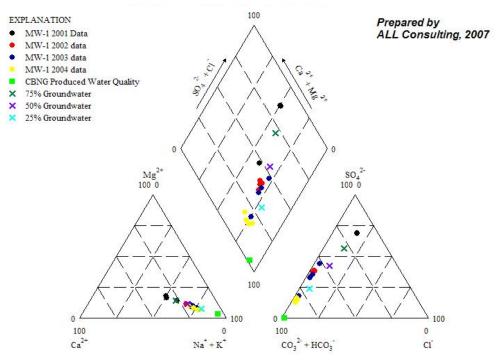
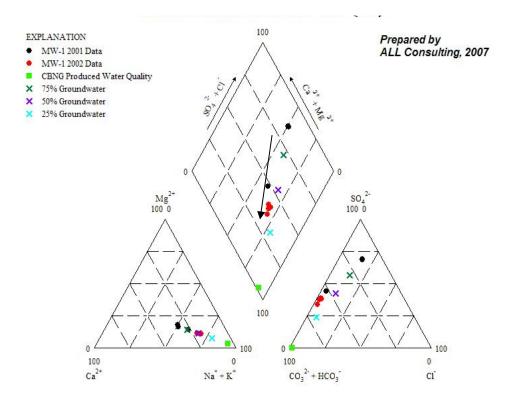
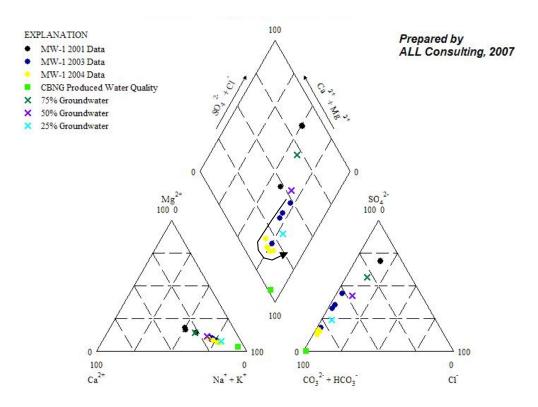


Figure 5-75: Piper Plot for Candida 2 MW-1 Years 2001-2002









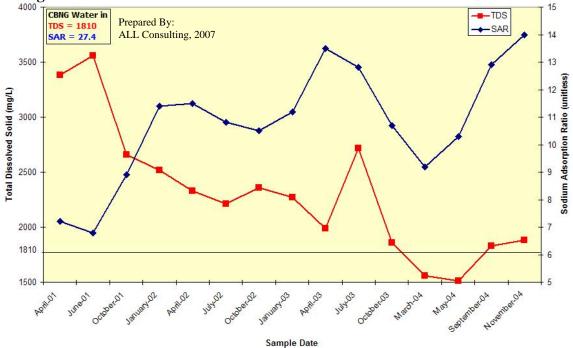


Figure 5-78: Anion Trend Data for the Candida 2 MW-1

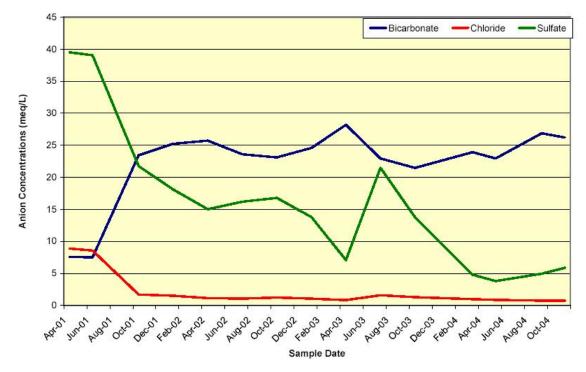
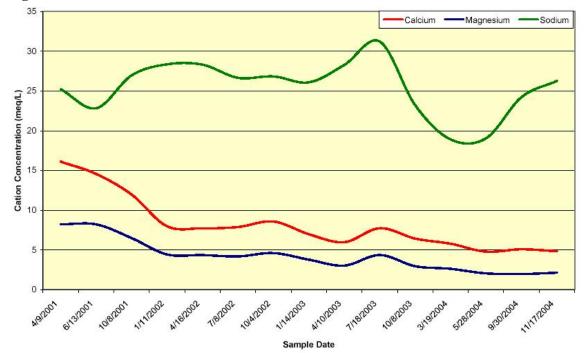


Figure 5-79: Cation Trend Data for the Candida 2 MW-1



#### Figure 5-80: Piper Plot for Water Samples Collected from the Santiago 3 Impoundment Monitoring Wells

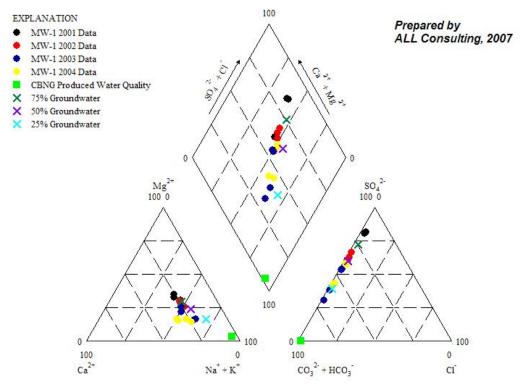
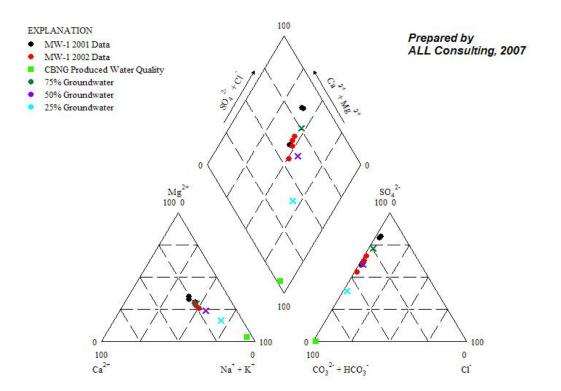
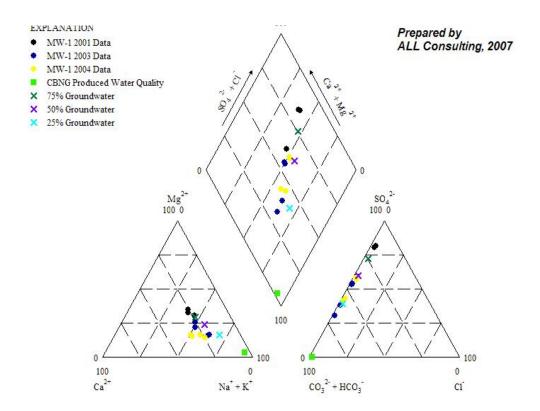


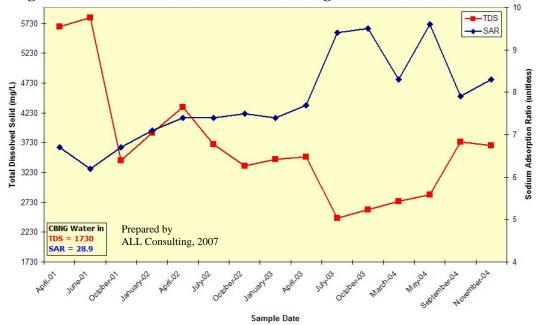
Figure 5-81: Piper Plot for Santiago 3 MW-1 Years 2001-2002





#### Figure 5-82: Piper Plot for Santiago 3 MW-1 Years 2003-2004

Figure 5-83: SAR and TDS Trends for Santiago 3 MW-1



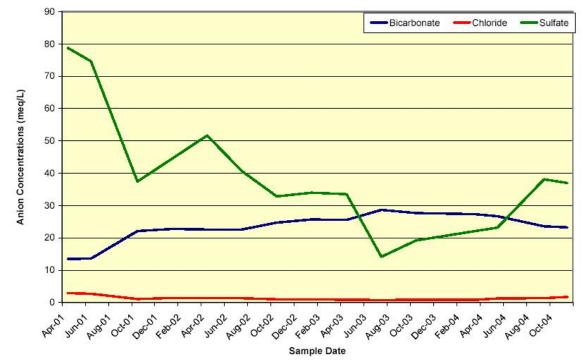
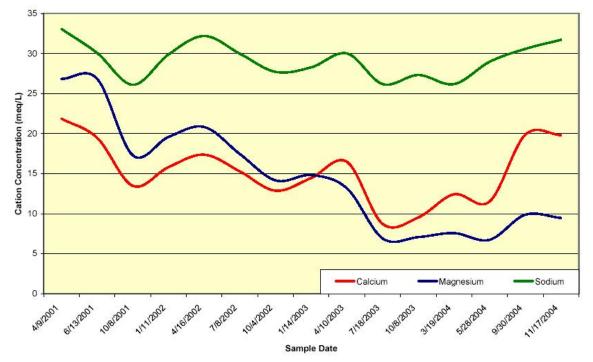


Figure 5-84: Anion Trend Data for the Santiago 3 MW-1





# Figure 5-86: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Cottonwood 8 MW-1

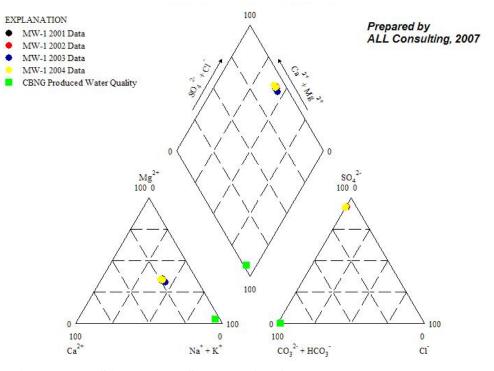
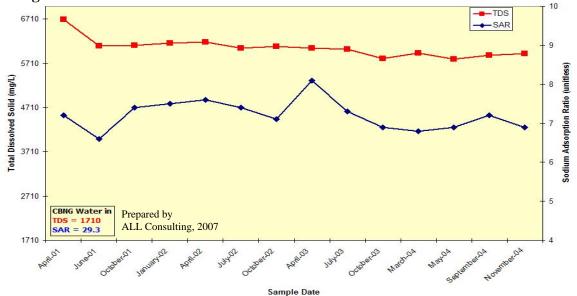


Figure 5-87: SAR and TDS Trends for Cottonwood 8 MW-1



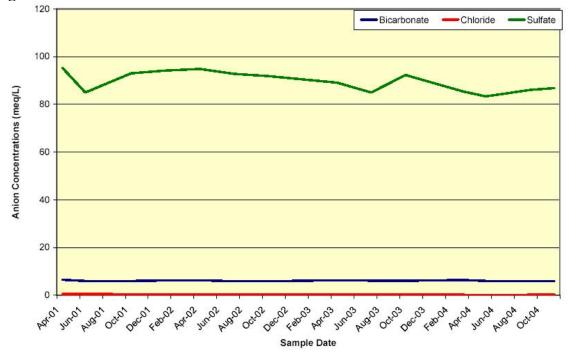
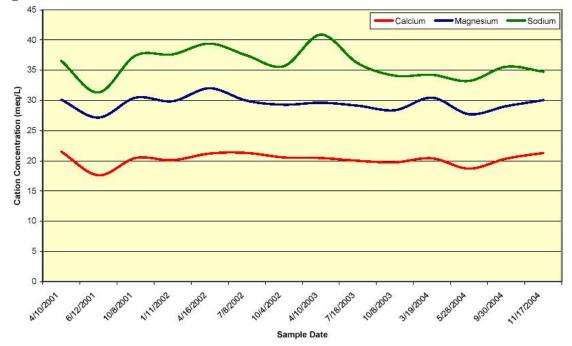


Figure 5-88: Anion Trend Data for the Cottonwood 8 MW-1

Figure 5-89: Cation Trend Data for the Cottonwood 8 MW-1



### Figure 5-90: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Tietjen Impoundment MW-1

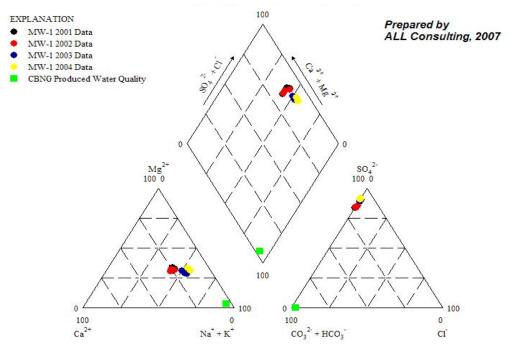
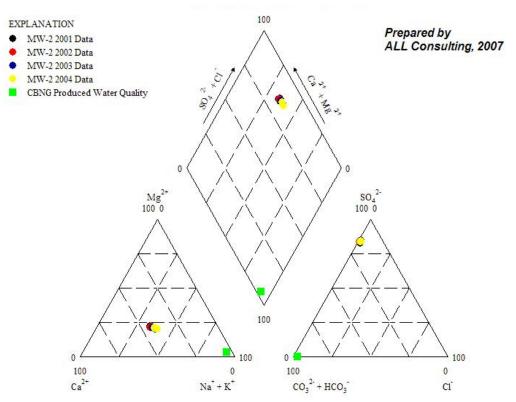


Figure 5-91: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Tietjen Impoundment MW-2



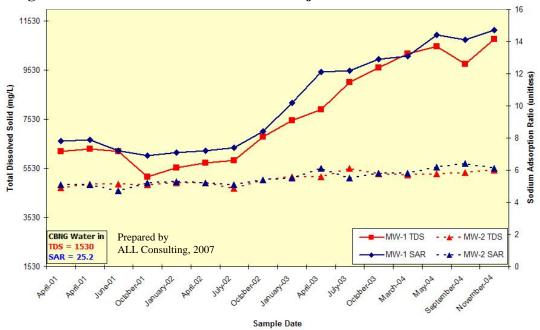
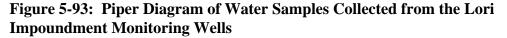
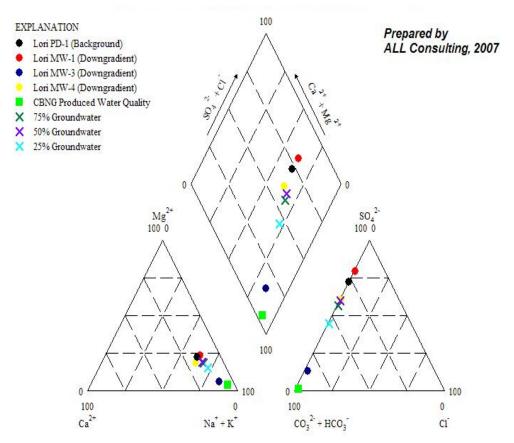
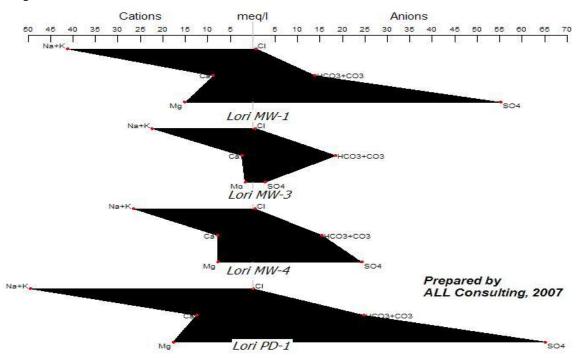


Figure 5-92: SAR and TDS Trends for Tietjen MW-1 and MW-2

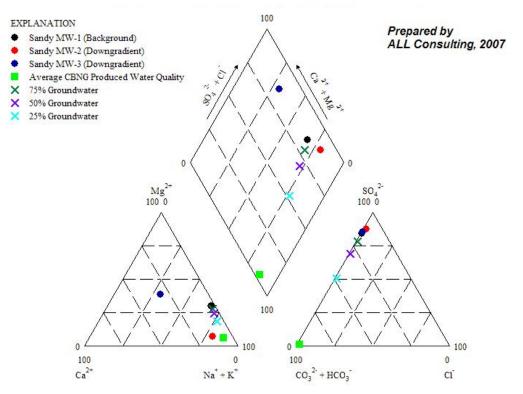


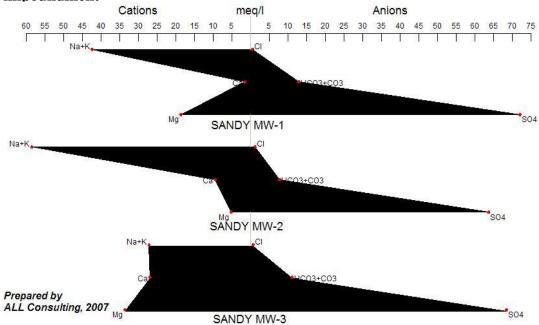




### Figure 5-94: A Stiff Diagram Displaying Water Quality for the Lori impoundment

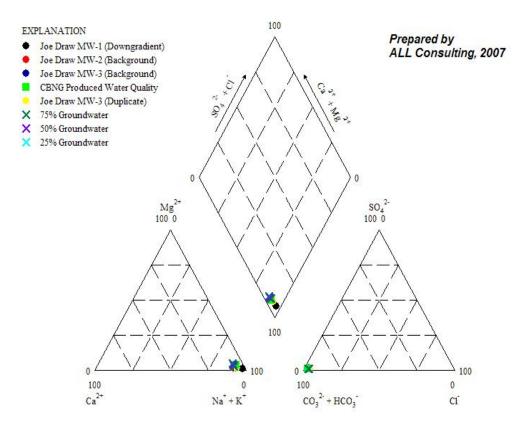
### **Figure 5-95: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Sandy Impoundment Monitoring Wells**





## Figure 5-96: A Stiff Diagram Displaying Water Quality for the Sandy impoundment

**Figure 5-97: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Joe Draw Jr. Impoundment Monitoring Wells** 



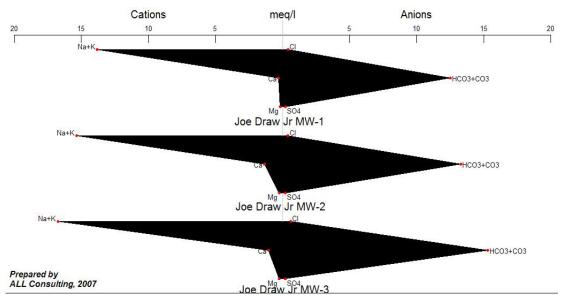
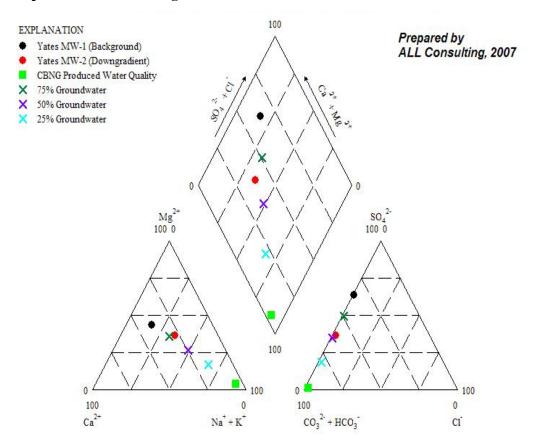
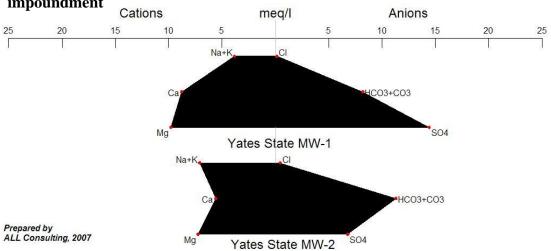


Figure 5-98: A Stiff Diagram Displaying Water Quality for the Joe Draw Jr. impoundment

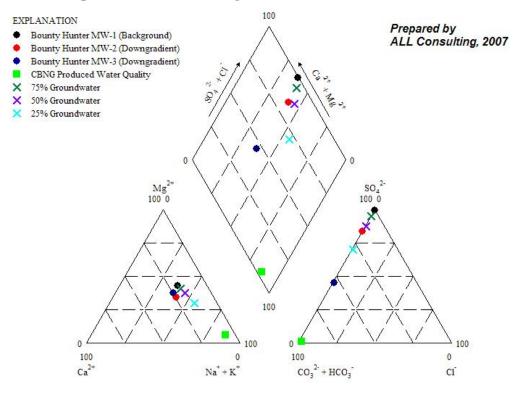
Figure 5-99: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Yates State Impoundment Monitoring Wells

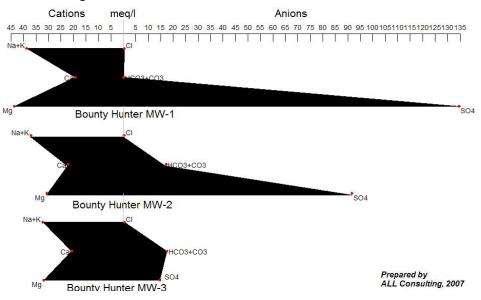




### Figure 5-100: A Stiff Diagram Displaying Water Quality for the Yates State impoundment

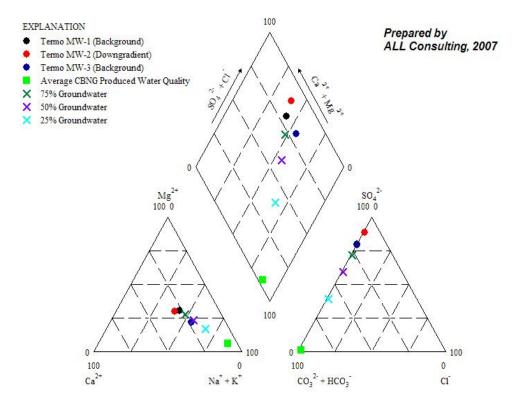
# **Figure 5-101: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Bounty Hunter Impoundment Monitoring Wells**

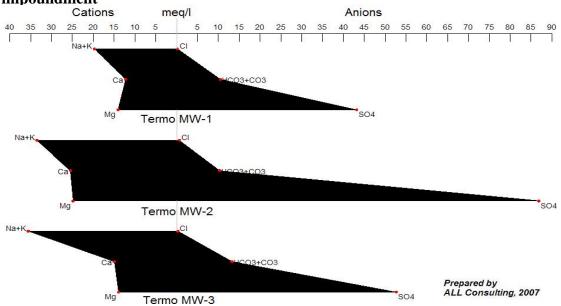




## **Figure 5-102:** A Stiff Diagram Displaying Water Quality for the Bounty Hunter impoundment

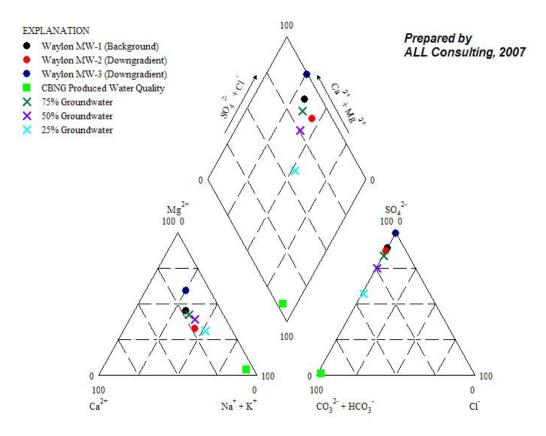
# **Figure 5-103: Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Termo Impoundment Monitoring Wells**





## Figure 5-104: A Stiff Diagram Displaying Water Quality for the Termo impoundment

#### Figure 5-105. Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Waylon Impoundment Monitoring Wells



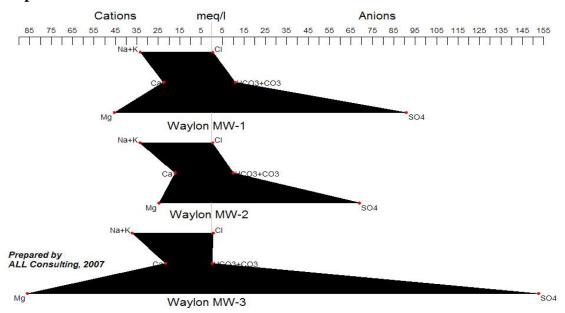
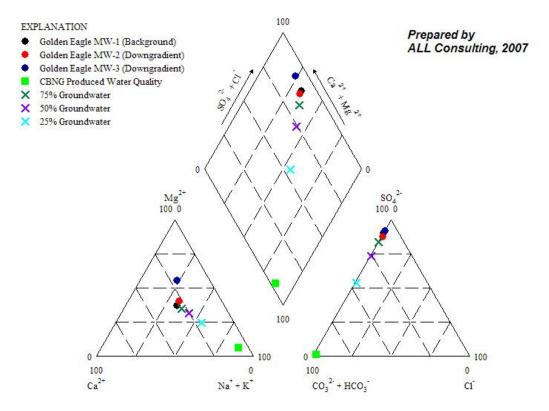


Figure 5-106: A Stiff Diagram Displaying Water Quality for the Waylon impoundment

# Figure 5-107. Piper Diagram of Water Samples Collected from the Golden Eagle Impoundment Monitoring Wells



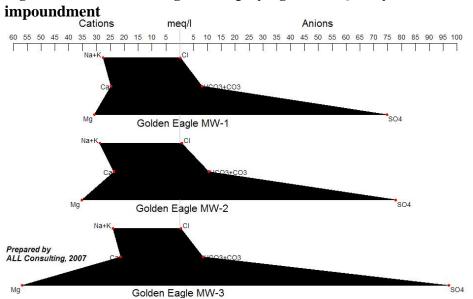


Figure 5-108: A Stiff Diagram Displaying Water Quality for the Golden Eagle impoundment